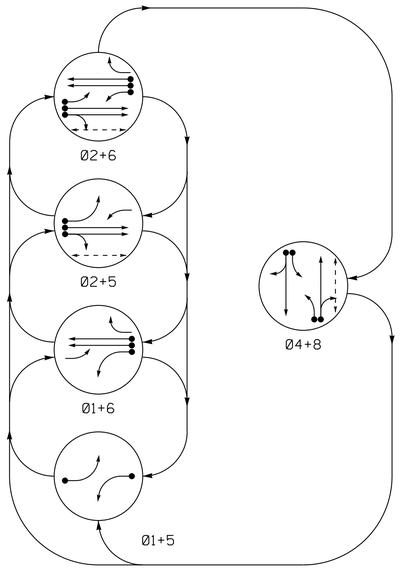
This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

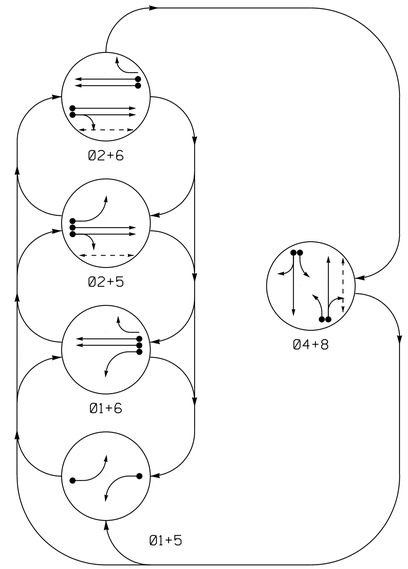
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.343.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION						
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	F Y	F Y	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←●	F Y	←●	F Y	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
82,83	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION						
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←●	R	←●	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
82,83	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

5 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

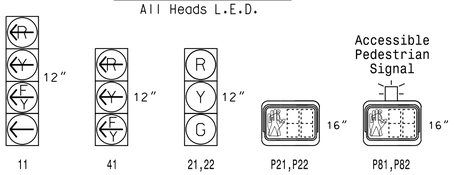
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 42, 82, and 83.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. This intersection features accessible pedestrian signals utilizing a percussive tone walk indication. Refer to section 4E.11 of the 2009 MUTCD for tone rate and frequency requirements.
13. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Existing signal heads 22, 23, 41, 62, 63, 81, and 82 have been relabeled to 21, 22, 42, 61, 62, 82, and 83, respectively.

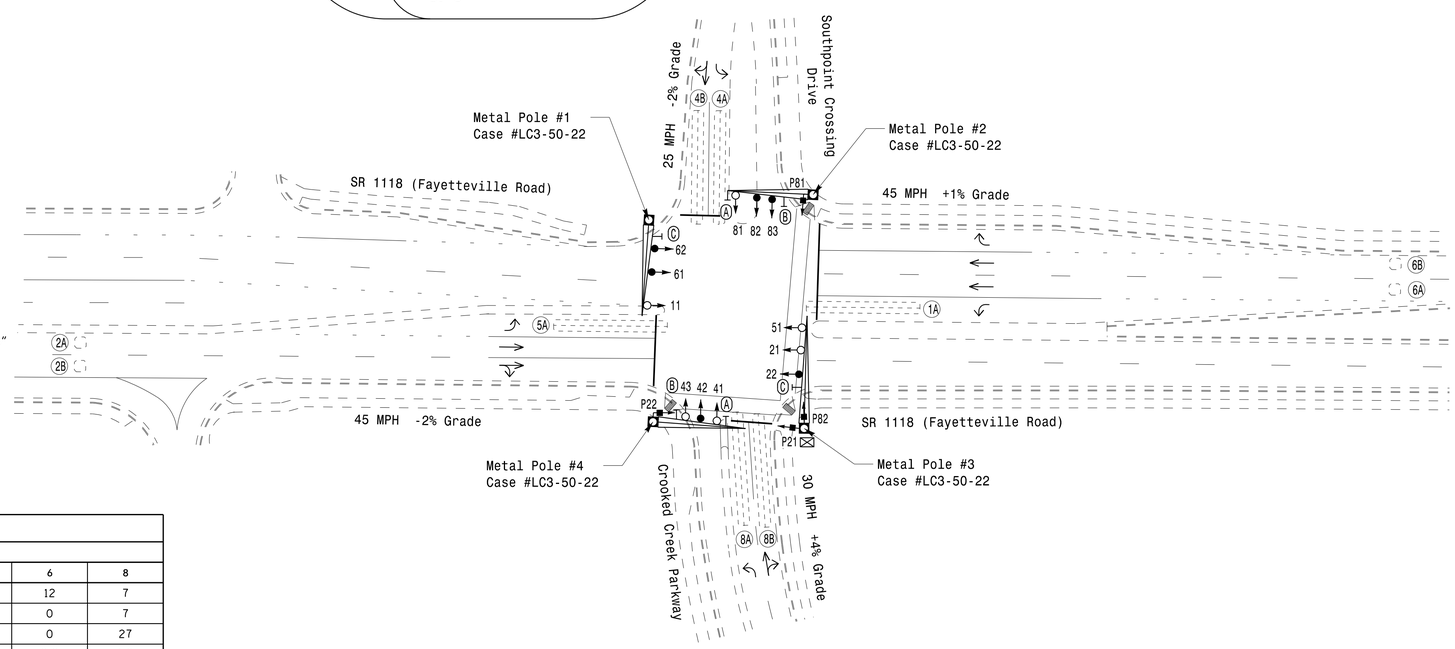
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Combined Thru/Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	B
C	Street Sign (D3-1)	C

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	7	0	0	0	7
Ped Clear	0	14	0	0	0	27
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max 1 *	20	90	25	20	90	25
Yellow	3.0	4.7	3.3	3.0	4.7	3.3
Red Clear	2.6	1.2	2.8	2.9	1.2	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	VOICE	TONES	INTERVAL	SPEECH MESSAGE
P81,P82	X	-	Walk	Fayetteville, Walk sign is on to cross Fayetteville.
			Flashing Don't Walk / Don't Walk	Wait, Wait to cross Fayetteville.

* Volume should be set to 5dB over ambient noise level.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Crooked Creek Parkway/ Southpoint Crossing Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: March 2018	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller	REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A59E9D9E437... SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2223

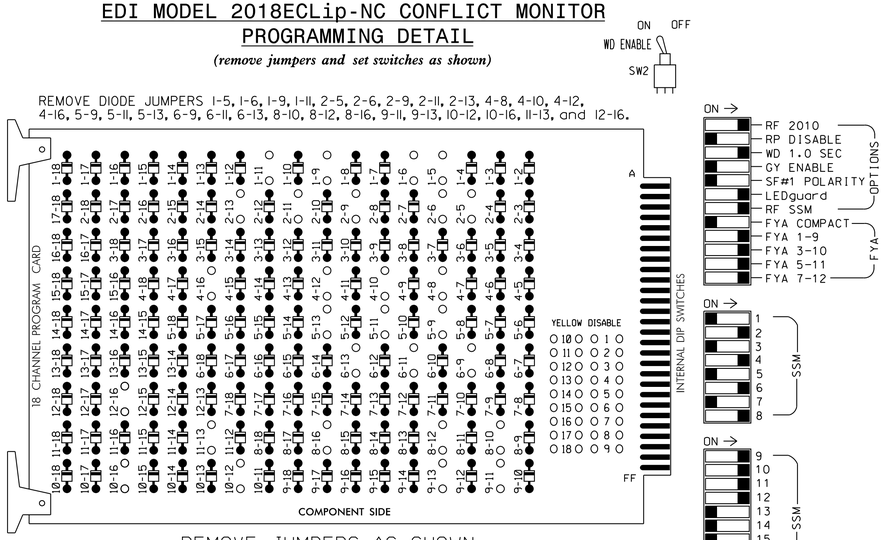
12/19/2018
K:\RAL\TRANSP\U-5968_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052223-2018.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.343.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S7,S8,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,5,6,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42,43	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	82,83	P81, P82	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113									110						
🚶			115									112						

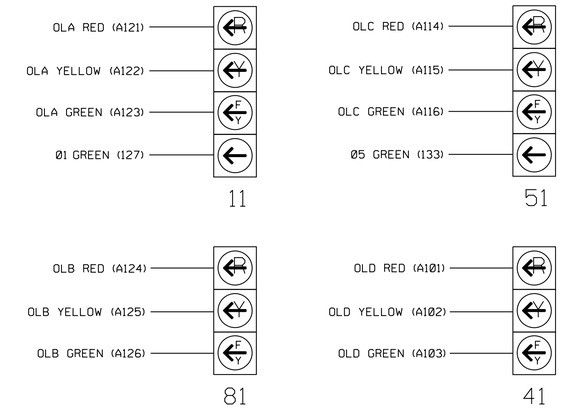
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B						NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

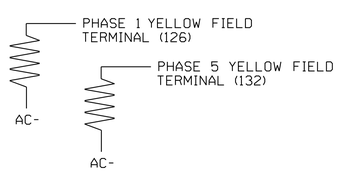
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2223
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division of North Carolina
Department of Transportation
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Crooked Creek Parkway/ Southpoint Crossing Drive
Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: March 2018		REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips	
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DCB7A59ED60B497...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2223

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPB\ITS\Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Durham Signal System\Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052223-2018e1.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.343.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2223
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Crooked Creek Parkway/ Southpoint Crossing Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: March 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: SH Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
—DC87A58EE90B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2223

12/19/2018
K:\HEAL_TPTO_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968.052223-2018s2.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.343.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (APS) INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Install push buttons and APS equipment per manufacturer's instructions.
2. Provide a dedicated cable to each push button per manufacturer's instructions.
3. If APS equipment is mounted in cabinet, use filtered power (i.e., Controller Receptacle) to power APS equipment. Do not use Equipment Receptacle, which is a GFCI outlet.
4. Never attempt to operate a standard contact closure push button with the APS system unless cabinet is re-wired for standard button operation or unless explicitly allowed by the manufacturer.
5. Place manufacturer's instructions in cabinet with cabinet prints, signal plans, and electrical details.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2223
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)
at
Crooked Creek Parkway/
Southpoint Crossing Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A9BED9DB437...
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

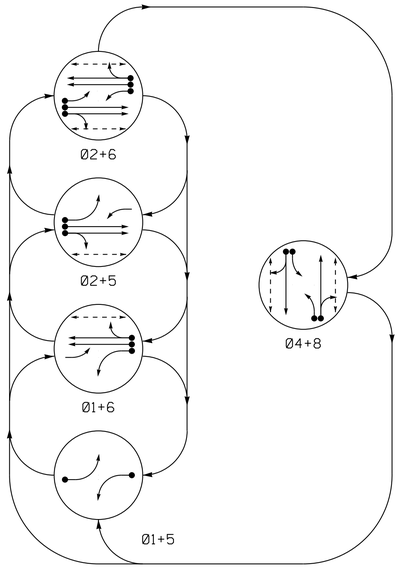
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2223

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052223-2018e3.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.344.0

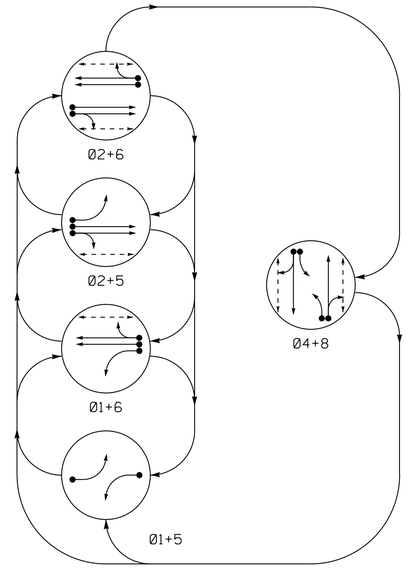
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←●	F Y	←●	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←●	←●	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←●	~~R~~	←●	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

5 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

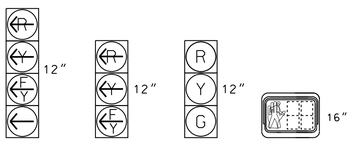
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 42, 43, 62, 82 and 83.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Remove existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball signs -(R10-12).
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Existing signal heads 41, 42, 81 and 82, have been relabeled to 42, 43, 82, and 83, respectively.

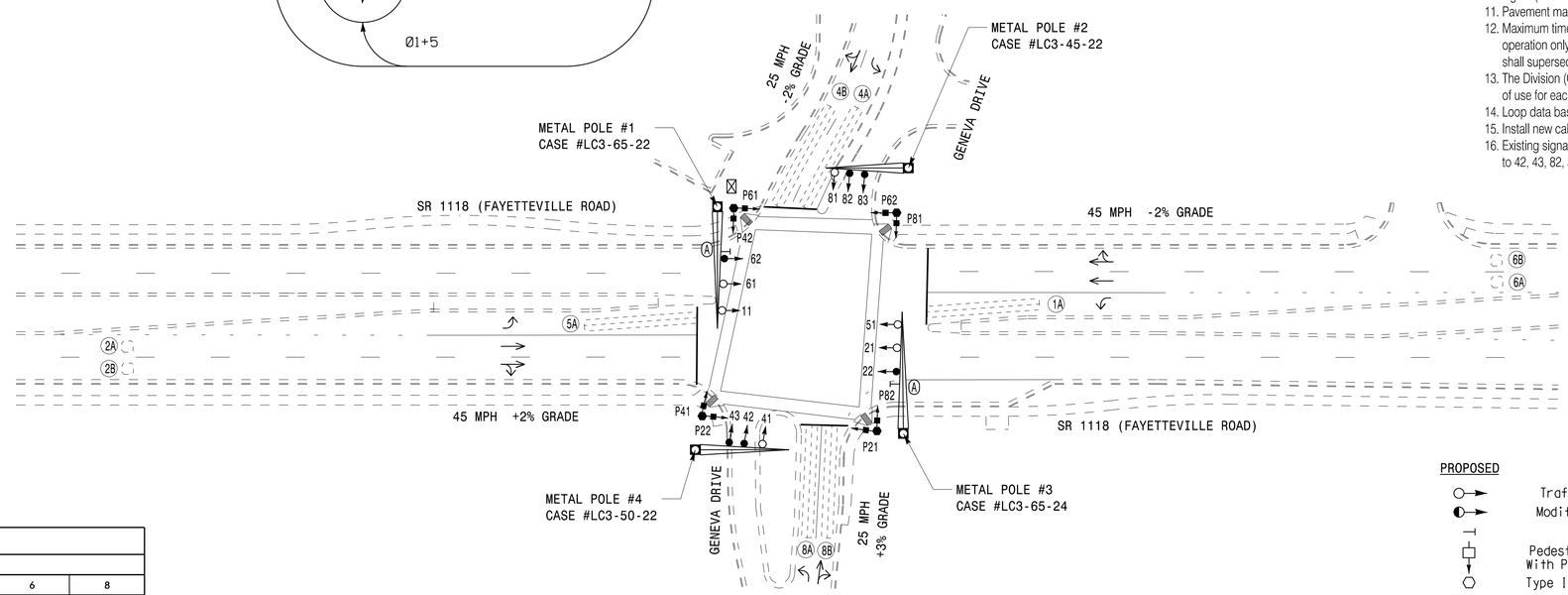
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	7	7	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	20	26	0	16	27
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max 1 *	30	60	30	30	60	30
Yellow	3.0	4.7	3.3	3.0	4.7	3.3
Red Clear	3.4	1.8	2.9	3.1	1.8	2.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Street Sign (D3-1)	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Geneva Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A56ED6D8437 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2238

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
14:46:17 PM
K:\RDU\069278000_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\454 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052238-2018.dgn
susan.pennington

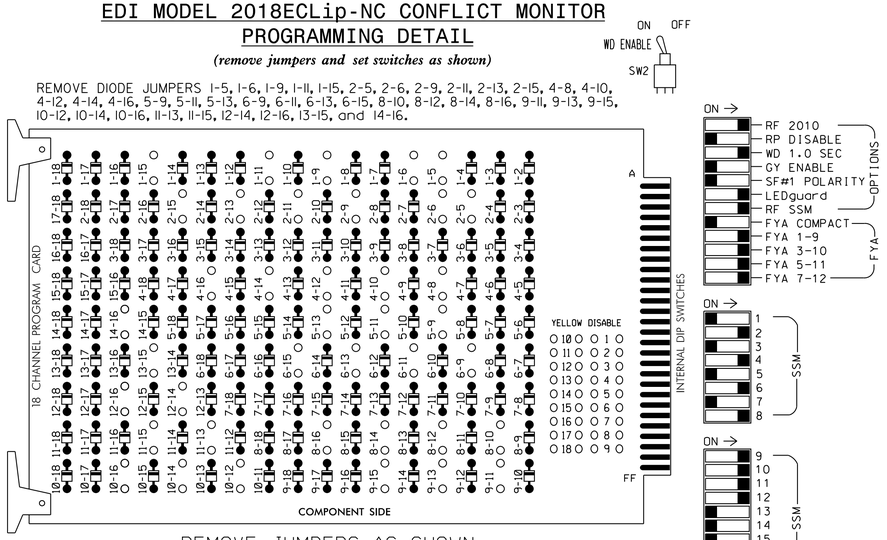
DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.344.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S11, S12,AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8, 8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42,43	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82,83	P81, P82	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

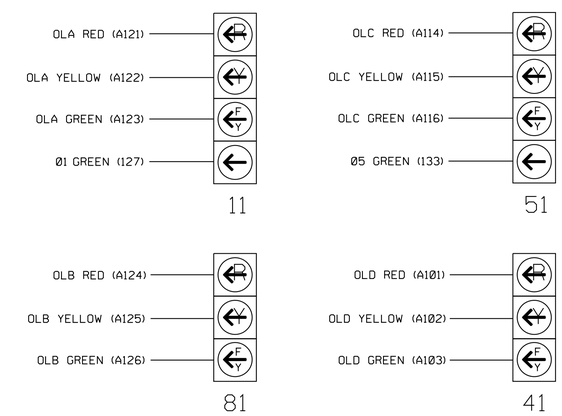
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2238
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

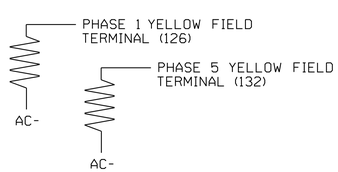
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
S.T.I. Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Geneva Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A98ED9DB437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2238

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052238-2018e1.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.344.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....    PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......    PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2238
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Geneva Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: March 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
-DCB7A5BE2B0B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2238

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley»Horn

NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_IPTDW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968.052238-2018s2.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.344.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2238
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)
at
Geneva Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A9BEDB0B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2238

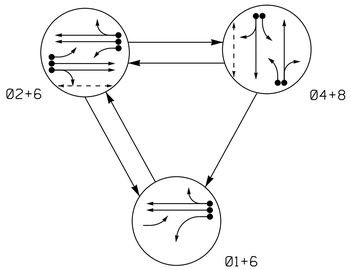
12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052238-2018a3.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.345.0

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

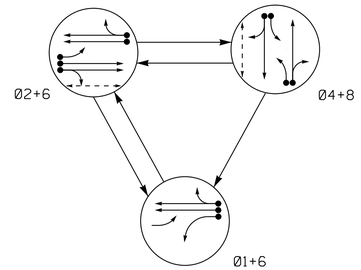
(Medium Priority)

PRE 3
(Ø1+6)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

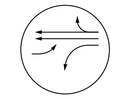
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 6	PHASE 0 2 + 6	PHASE 0 4 + 8	PHASE PRE 3	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	←	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	Y
22,23	R	G	R	R	Y
41	R	R	F Y	R	R
42,43	R	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
81	R	R	F Y	R	R
82,83	R	R	G	R	R
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø1+6)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

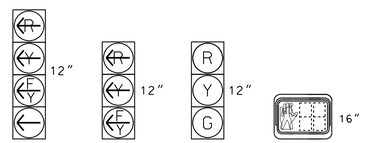
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 6	PHASE 0 2 + 6	PHASE 0 4 + 8	PHASE PRE 3	FLASH
11	←	R	R	←	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	F Y	Y
22,23	R	G	R	R	Y
41	R	R	F Y	R	R
42,43	R	R	G	R	R
61,62	G	G	R	G	Y
81	R	R	F Y	R	R
82,83	R	R	G	R	R
P21,P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11 | 21 41 81 | 22,23 42,43 61,62 82,83 | P21,P22 P41,P42

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

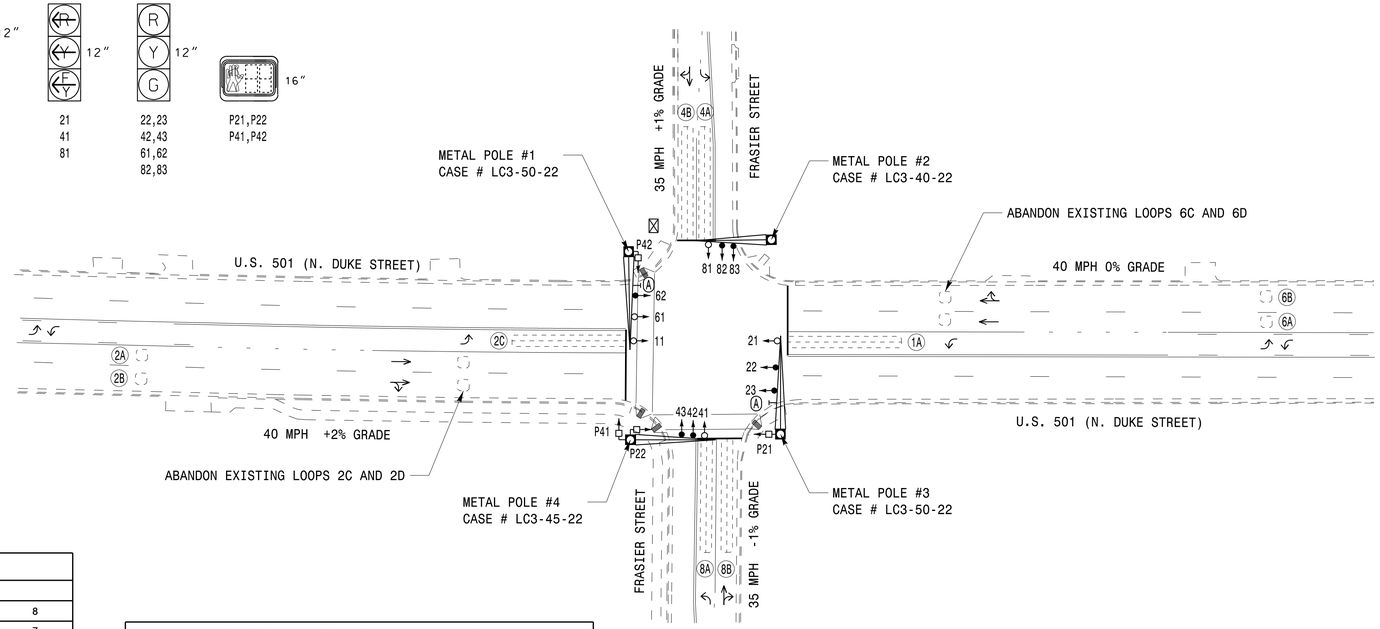
FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	7	7	0	0
Ped Clear	0	12	18	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	5.0	1.0	5.0	1.0
Max 1 *	20	60	30	60	30
Yellow	3.0	4.2	3.9	4.2	3.9
Red Clear	2.4	1.3	1.9	1.3	1.9
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	29	-	29	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	250	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	250	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	250	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	250	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 41, 42 62, 81 and 82.
5. Abandon existing loops 2C, 2D, 6C, and 6D.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Remove existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball sign-(R10-12).
12. Pavement markings are existing.
13. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
14. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
15. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
16. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
17. Existing signal heads 21, 22, 41, 42, 81, and 82 have been relabeled to 22, 23, 42, 43, 82, and 83, respectively.
18. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
19. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
20. Upgrade pedestrian signal heads to countdown heads.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Street Sign (D3-1)	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

U.S. 501 (N. Duke Street) at Frasier Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2243

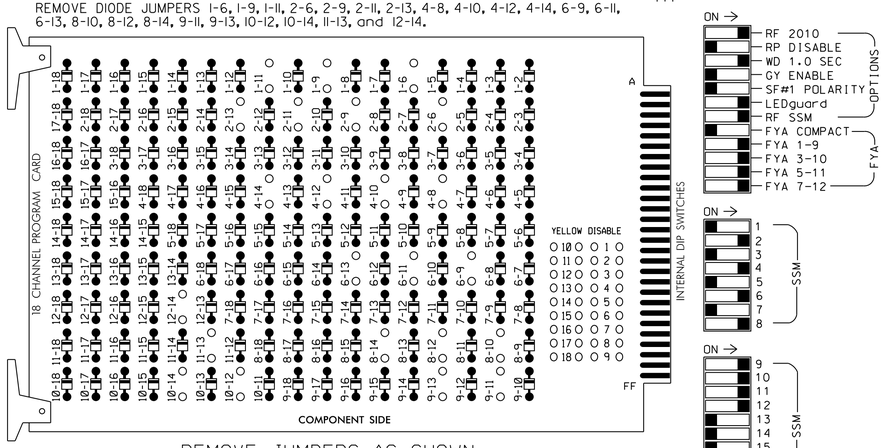
12/19/2018
14:46:37 PM
ITS401036410 - Durham Signal System&Signals#54 - Signal DesignMGROUP 4WU-5968.052243-2018.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.345.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	P21, P22	NU	42,43	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	82,83	NU	11★	81★	NU	21★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113			104												
🚶			115			106												

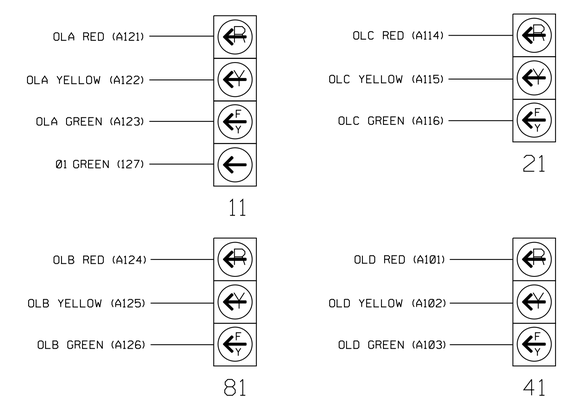
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

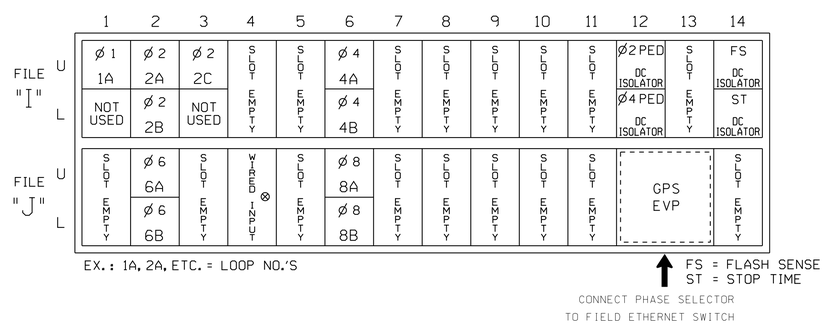
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES		3		G
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

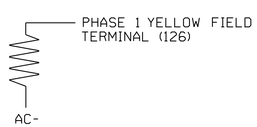
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2243
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

U.S. 501 (N. Duke Street) at Frasier Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2243

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HEAL_IPTDM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968.052243-2018el.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.345.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. F1. . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I   120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2243
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
S.L. Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

U.S. 501 (N. Duke Street)
at
Frasier Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A96ED9D8A97...
12/19/2018

SIGNATURE	DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2243	

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052243-2018a2.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 150CAE5E-B565-442D-9153-111BB5774F69

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.345.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 4. PREEMPTOR/TSP
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select 2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2243
DESIGNED: MARCH 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, Traffic Engineering Branch, Division of Highways, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

U.S. 501 (N. Duke Street) at Frasier Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	March 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A56ED6DB497... 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

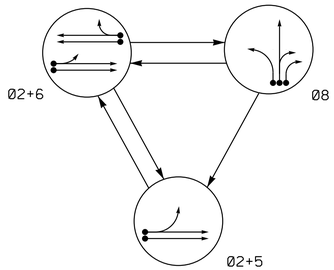
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2243

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 4\U-5968_052243-2018e3.dgn
susan.pennington

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-346.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

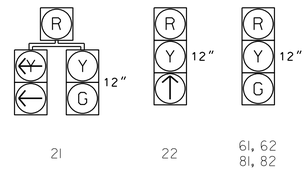
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
21	G	G	R	Y
22	↑	↑	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



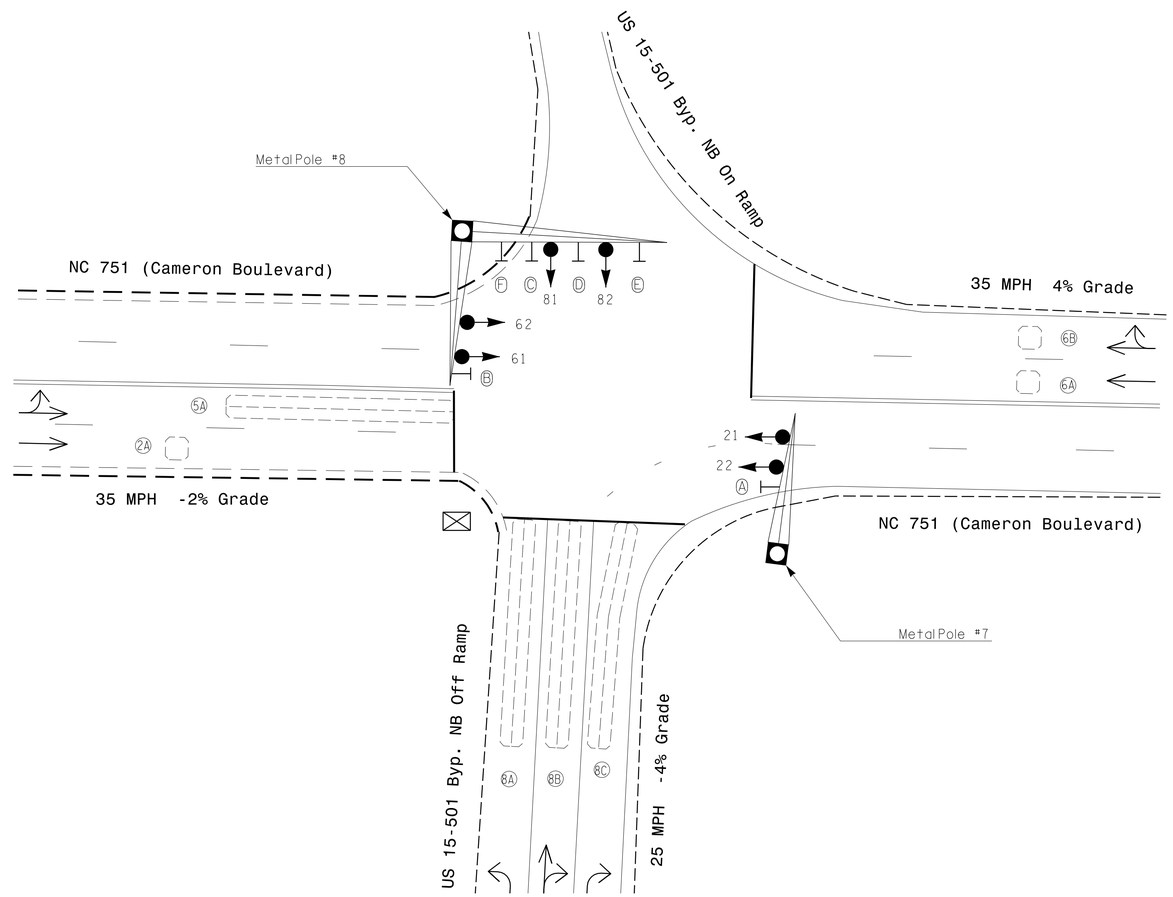
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
					2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
8C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
11. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	C
D	Through/Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	D
E	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	E
F	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	F

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow	4.0	3.0	3.6	3.4
Red Clear	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/17/2018
ss_sig_346_U5-5968_U5-2251_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

NC 751 (Cameron Blvd.) at US 15-501 Byp. NB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

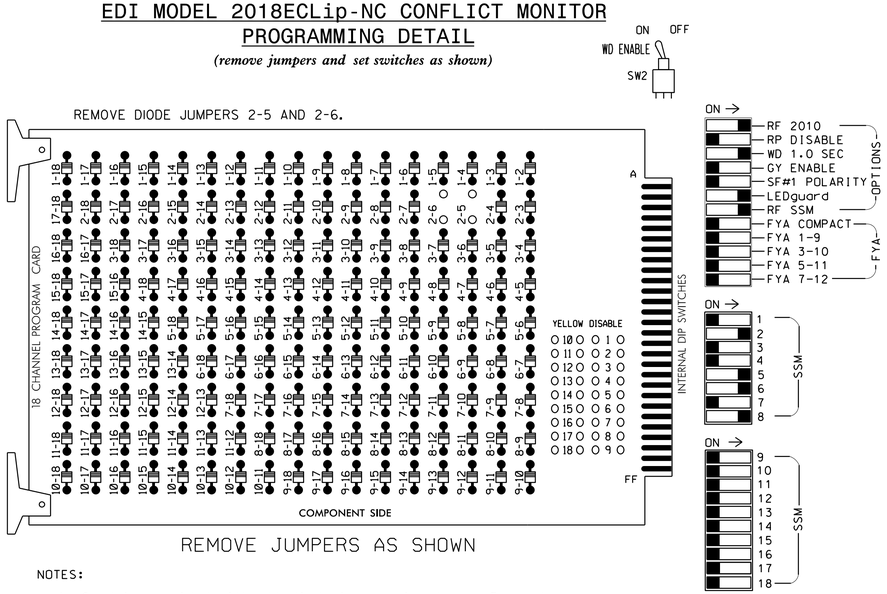
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2251

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-346.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21	22	NU	NU	NU	NU	21	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128	128					✳	134			107							
YELLOW		129	129						135			108							
GREEN		130							136			109							
RED ARROW																			
YELLOW ARROW								132											
GREEN ARROW			130					133											

NU = Not Used

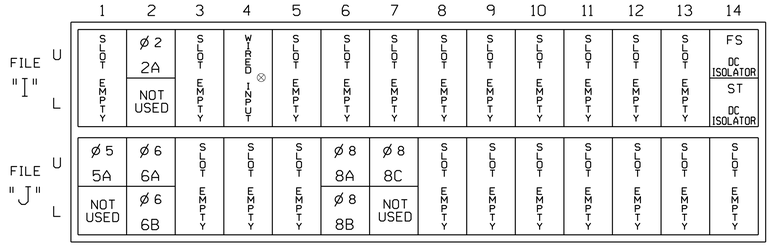
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S7,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22	2	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES		15		S

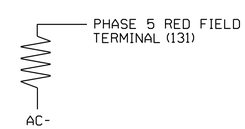
[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2251
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 751 (Cameron Blvd.)
at
US 15-501 Byp. NB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2251

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

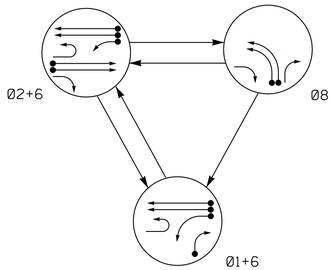
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\05-2251_ele.dgn
user:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.347.0

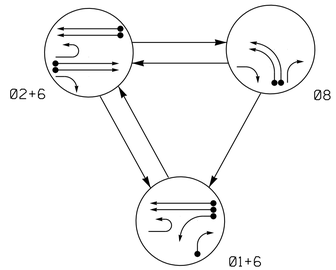
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
23	R	G	R/→	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	←	R
83	→	R	→	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
11	←	R	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
23	R	G	R/→	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	←	R
83	→	R	→	R

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

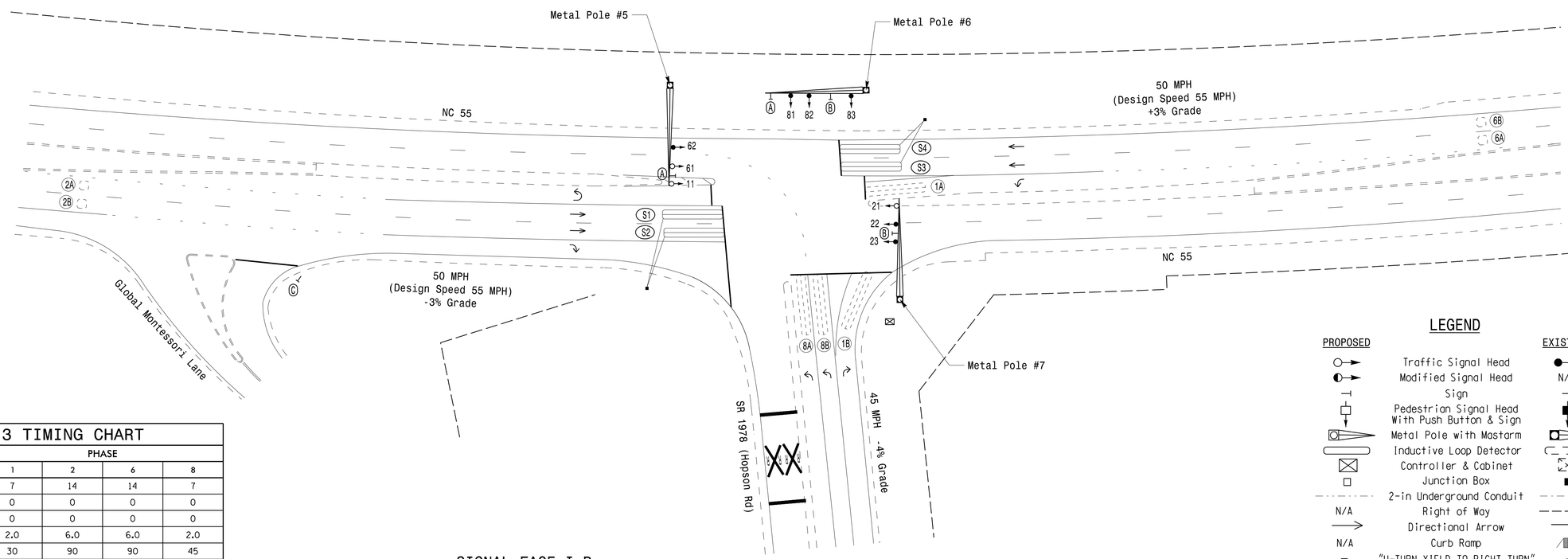
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S1	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S3	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S4	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Remove Street Sign (D3-1) from Metal Pole #5 and coordinate with the City to install advance street signs.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	Ⓒ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

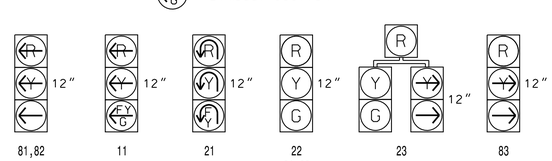
FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	14	14	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	30	90	90	45
Yellow	3.0	5.5	5.5	3.0
Red Clear	2.8	1.2	1.2	3.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	46	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	3.4	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

= Bimodal Section



Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 55 at SR 1978 (Hopson Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
C97A7A5E4D0A47...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2261

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

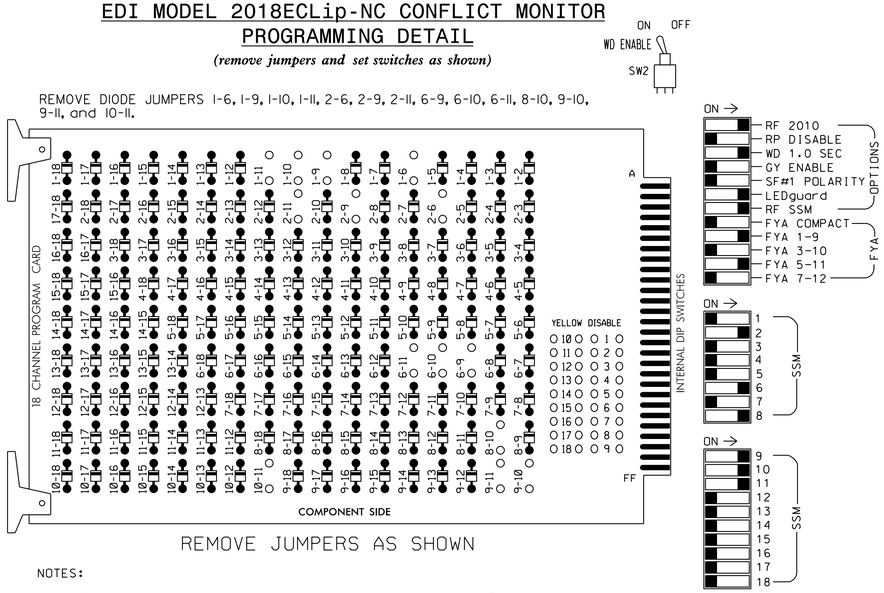
12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPO\TIP\U-5968_ITS\U11036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\CROUP 8\U-5968_052261-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.347.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	★ 11	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	23	81,82	NU	★ 11	83	NU	★ 21	NU	NU
RED		128						134							A124				
YELLOW	*	129						135											
GREEN		130						136											
RED ARROW												107		A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW											108	108		A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127										109	109			A126				

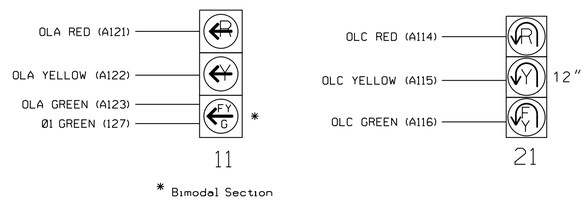
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B					SYS. DET. S2		NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B				Ø 8 8B			SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1 ★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26 ★	6	YES		3		G
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
* S1	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	SYS	NO				N
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

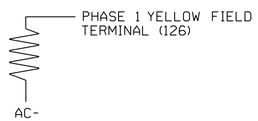
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2261
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section, NC Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 55
at
SR 1978 (Hopson Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DOCUSIGNATURE SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2261

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
k:\PAL_TPB\ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052261-2018e1.dgn
dertick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.347.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
        FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2261
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:

Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, N.C. Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 55
at
SR 1978 (Hopson Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: July 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A56E0D0B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2261

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_LTP\DOT_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052261-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 7ED792E1-37FB-46EC-BDEC-98B94155DB60

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.347.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2261
DESIGNED: JULY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
SH Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 55
at
SR 1978 (Hopson Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	July 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2261

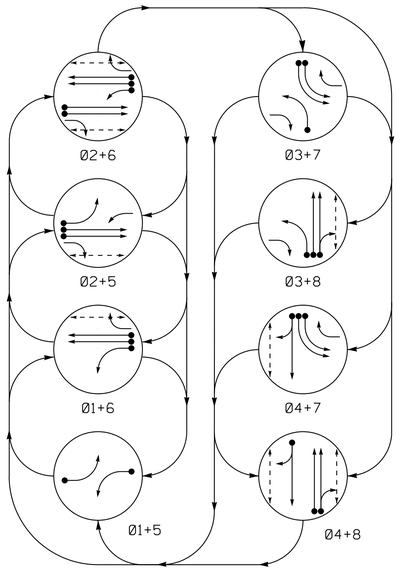
12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTDm_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 8\U-5968_052261-2018a3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.348.0

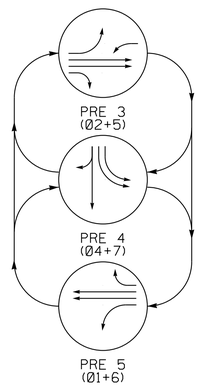
8 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

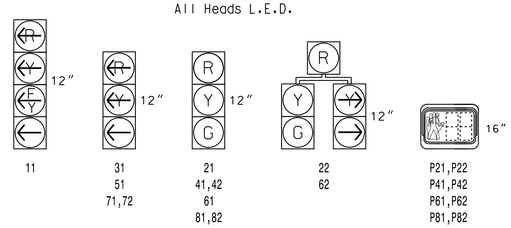


DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	PRE3	PRE4	PRE5	FLASH
11	—	—	~~G~~ Y	~~G~~ Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~G~~ Y	~~R~~	—	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/—	R/—	R	R	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	R
51	—	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/—	R	R/—	R	R	R	G	Y
71,72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 4	PRE 5
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	4+8	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF	OFF	OFF
Delay Time	0	0	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y	Y	Y
Terminate Phases	N	N	N
Entrance Walk	1	1	1
Entrance Ped Clear	15	15	15
Entrance Min Green	1	1	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱	25.5✱	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱	25.5✱	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7	7	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0	2.0	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120	120	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱	25.5✱	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱	25.5✱	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Walk *	0	7	0	7	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	30	0	24	0	26	0	26
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	5.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	90	20	45	35	90	35	30
Yellow	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.5	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.1
Red Clear	3.5	2.3	3.3	2.3	3.6	2.3	3.6	3.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	28	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	2.0	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

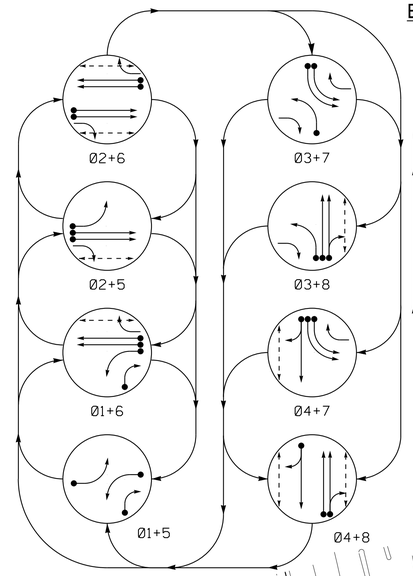
* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	240	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	240	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

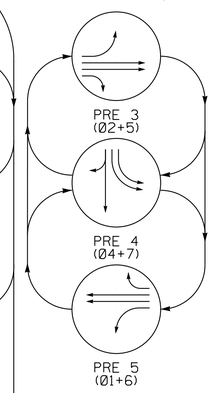
* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



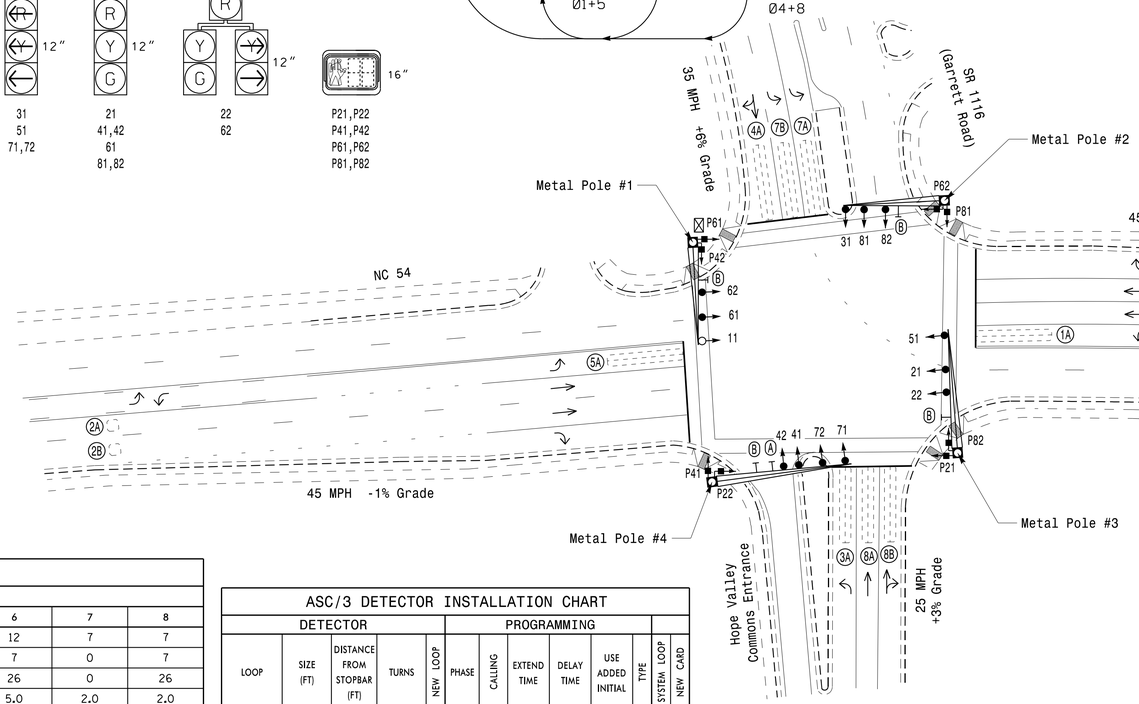
ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	PRE3	PRE4	PRE5	FLASH
11	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/—	R/—	R	R	G	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	R	R
51	—	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/—	R	R/—	R	R	R	G	Y
71,72	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~	~~R~~
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
14. Existing signal heads 62 and 63 have been relabeled to 61 and 62, respectively.
15. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
16. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Street Sign (D3-1)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)/
Hope Valley Commons Entrance

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2282

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
kfarley1 USER:
derrick.waller
T:\5401103610_ITS\401103610 - Durham Signal System&Signals#54 - Signal Design#GROUP 5#U-5968.052282-2018.dgn

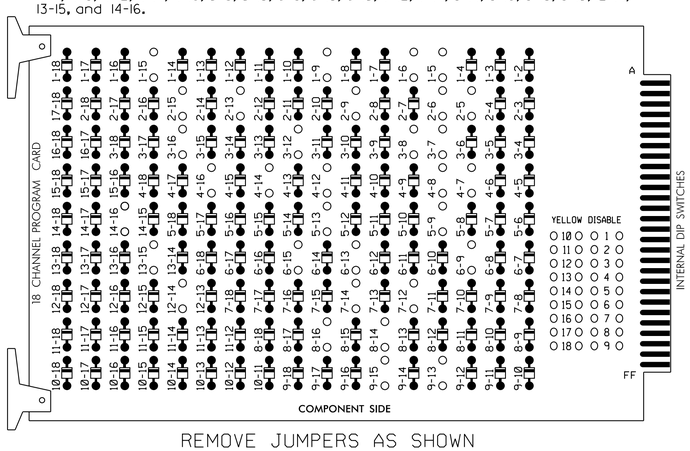
DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.348.1

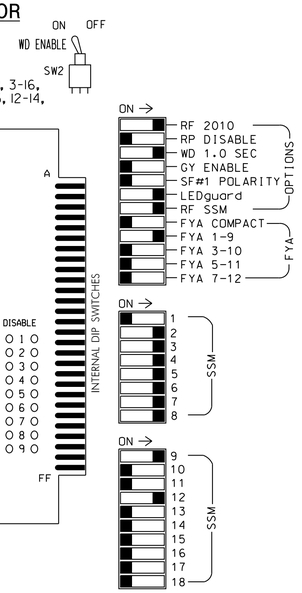
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-12, 3-16, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-13, 6-9, 6-13, 6-15, 7-12, 7-14, 8-14, 8-16, 9-13, 9-15, 12-14, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9, S10,S11,S12,AUX S1,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7, 8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 3

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	22	31	41,42	P41, P42	51	61,62	P61, P62	71,72	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	NU	62★	NU
RED		128				101			134			107						*	
YELLOW	*	129				102			135			108							
GREEN		130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW					116			131			122			A121					
YELLOW ARROW				117	117			132			123			A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123				A102	
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124							A103	
✋			113				104			119			110						
🚶			115				106			121			112						

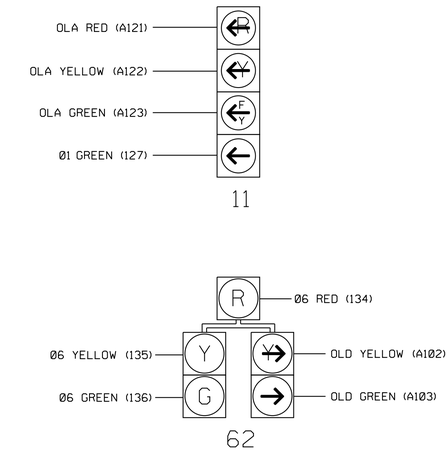
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

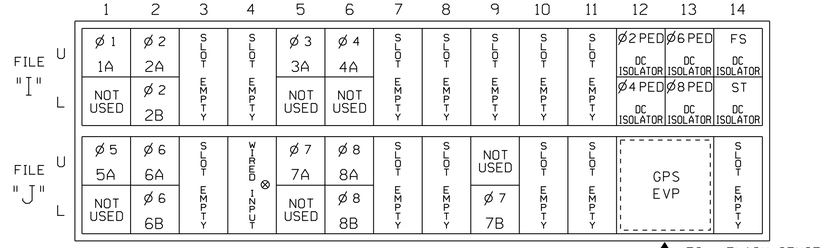
SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		3		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	7	YES				S
7B	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	7	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

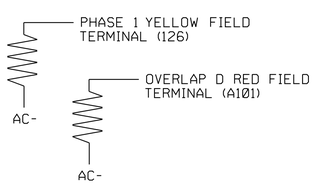
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2282
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: S.L.T. Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)/
Hope Valley Commons Entrance

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A58E0608437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2282

12/19/2018
K:\4SIG_TP\Dm_ITS\0110364 10 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052282-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.348.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . X . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    15I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
PHASES     9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 4. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #4.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  4]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . X . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . X . . . X . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    15I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
PHASES     9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
```

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 5. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #5.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  5]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    15I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
PHASES     9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
PR RTN%    0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2282
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)/
Hope Valley Commons Entrance
Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 9C87A56E2609437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2282

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HDAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP SHL-5968.052282-2018\02.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.348.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Three Times

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . X . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2282
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)/
Hope Valley Commons Entrance

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: April 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 9C87A56E2E08437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2282

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\4DAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968.052282-2018d3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 951D9A12-2460-4213-A071-EDF4330949F9

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2282
DESIGNED: APRIL 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 54
at
SR 1116 (Garrett Road)/
Hope Valley Commons Entrance

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	April 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
SC87A59ED608437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

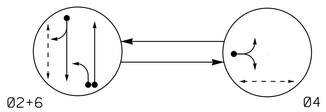
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2282

12/19/2018
k:\RAL_ITS\m_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 5\U-5968_052282-2018e4.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.349.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

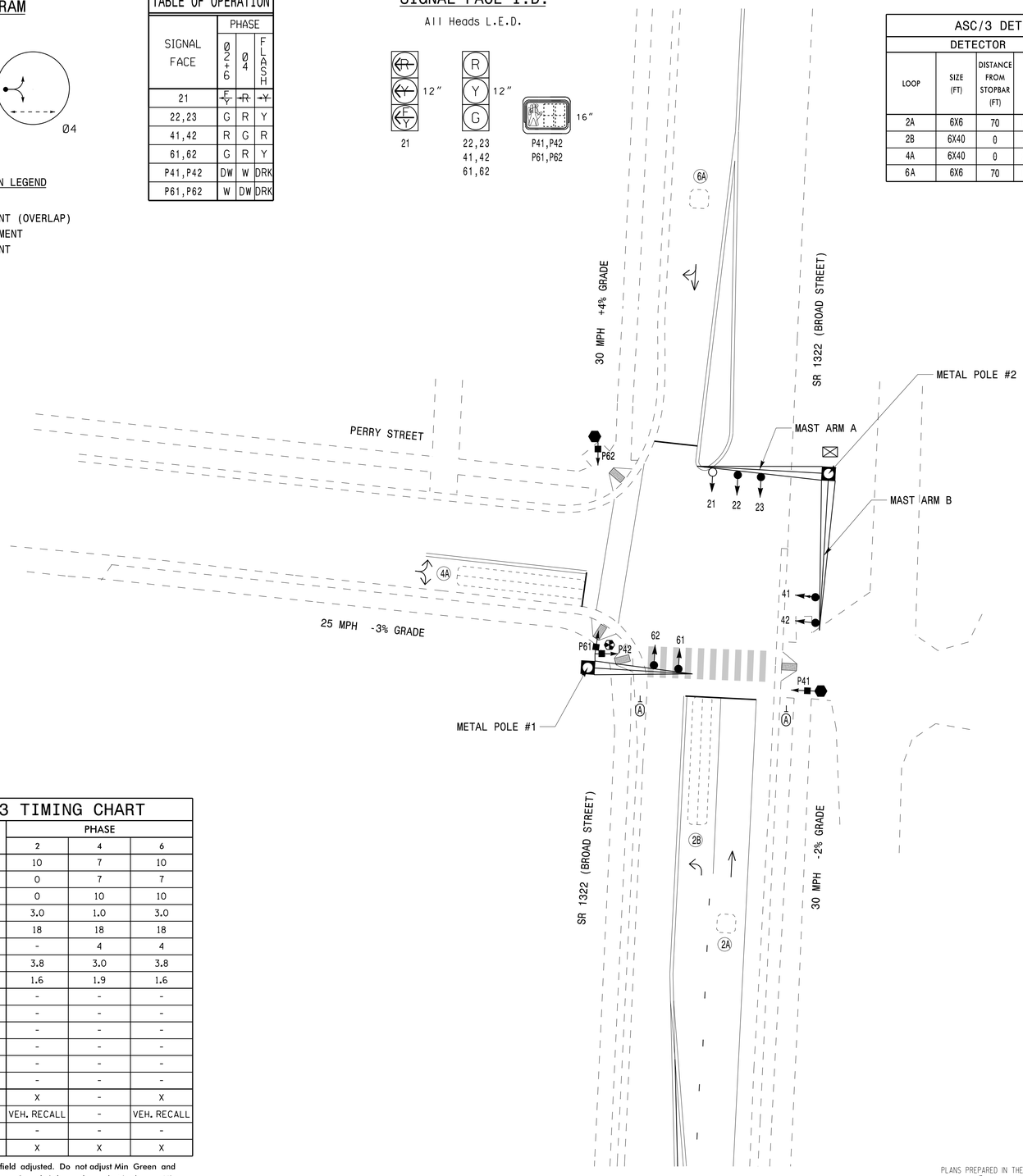
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

2 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22 and 23.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
12. Existing signal heads 21 and 22 have been relabeled to 22 and 23, respectively.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Pedestrian Warning Sign (W11-2) with Downward Diagonal Arrow Plaque (W16-7p)	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	10	7	10
Walk *	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	10	10
Veh. Extension *	3.0	1.0	3.0
Max 1 *	18	18	18
Delayed Green *	-	4	4
Yellow	3.8	3.0	3.8
Red Clear	1.6	1.9	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SR 1322 (Broad Street) at Perry Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A59ED6DB437...
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2285

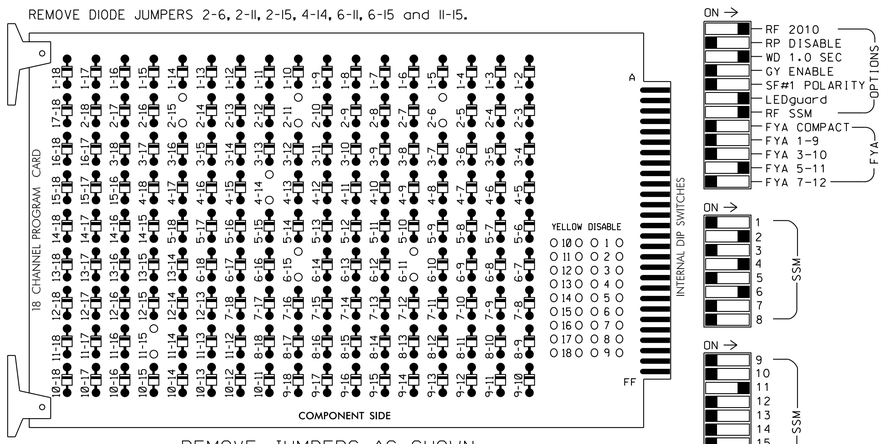
12/19/2018
K:\DOT\DOT_ITS\4011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\34 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_052285-2017.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.349.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 WALK.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋						104			119									
🚶						106			121									

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

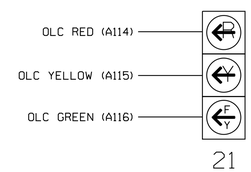
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S9,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✱
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✱ See overlap programming detail on this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø 2 2B				NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . .
 PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
 PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
 NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
 FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . .
 LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
 LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

 LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2285
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1322 (Broad Street) at Perry Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC7A8AEE9C0A37
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2285

12/19/2018
K:\RAL\TPTD\U_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\SR - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_052285-2017el.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.349.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 21 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select **1. CONFIGURATION**
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select **8. LOGIC PROCESSOR**
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select **2. LOGIC STATEMENTS**

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:    1  COPY FROM:    1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     PED ON PH WALK        6     IS   ON
AND    VEH GREEN ON PH       6     IS   OFF

THEN   SIG SET OLP RED       3          ON
       SIG SET OLP YELLOW    3          OFF
       SIG SET OVLP GREEN    3          OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 21 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 6 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select **1. CONFIGURATION**
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select **8. LOGIC PROCESSOR**
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select **1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL**

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2285
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1322 (Broad Street)
at
Perry Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

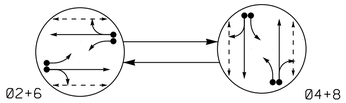
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60D437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2285

12/19/2018
K:\ATL_ITS\CO\TIP\U-5968_ITS\U011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968.052285-20172-2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.350.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

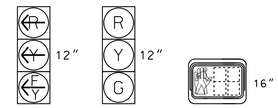
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22,23	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
42,43	R	G	R
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
82,83	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21	22,23	P21,P22
41	42,43	P41,P42
61	62,63	P61,P62
81	82,83	P81,P82

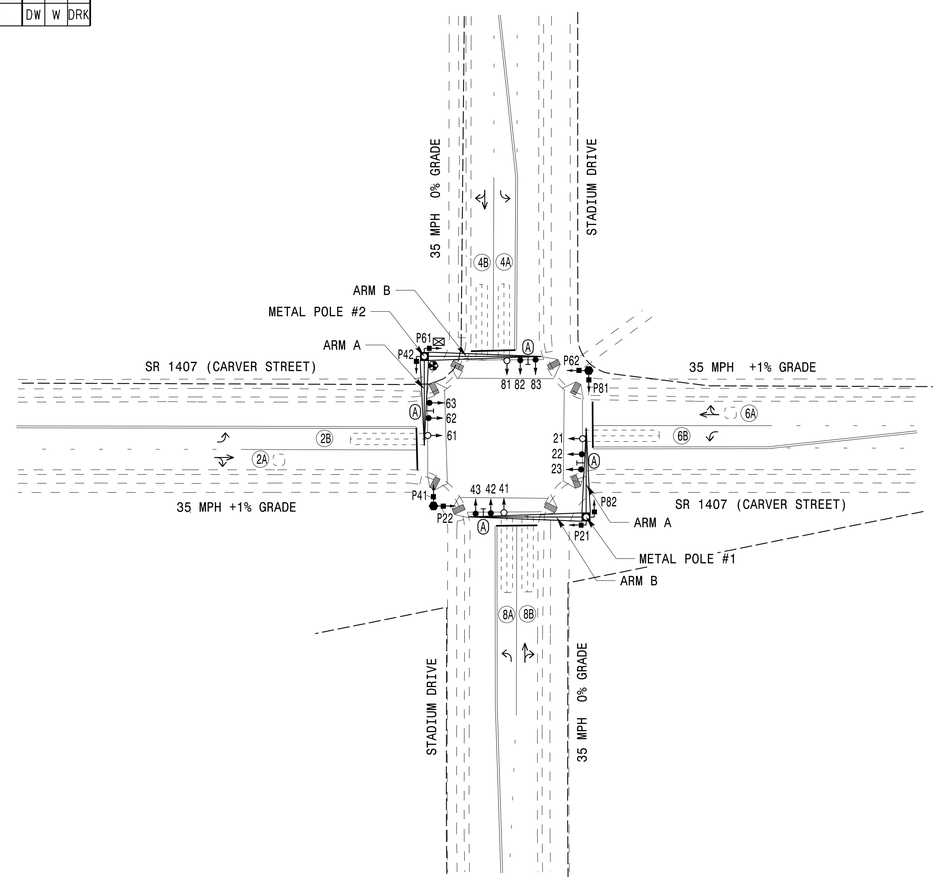
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23, 42, 43, 62, 63, 82, and 83.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Existing signal heads 21, 22, 41, 42, 61, 62, 81, and 82, have been relabeled to 22, 23, 42, 43, 62, 63, 82, and 83, respectively.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	Street Sign (D3-1)	A

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	7	7	7	7
Ped Clear	11	11	11	11
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	20	20	20	20
Yellow	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clear	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/19/2018
14:48:20 ...
derrick.waller

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1407 (Carver Street) at Stadium Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437... 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2291

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

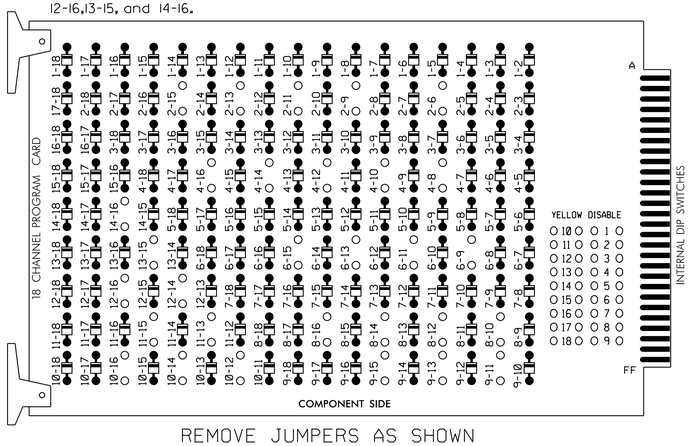
DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.350.1

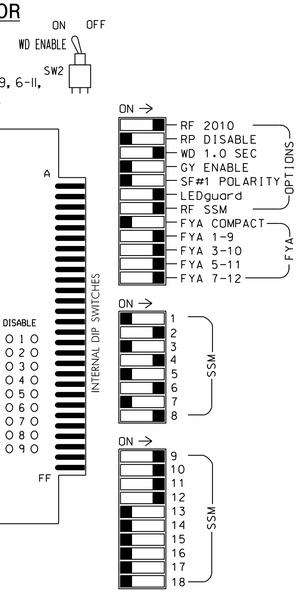
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

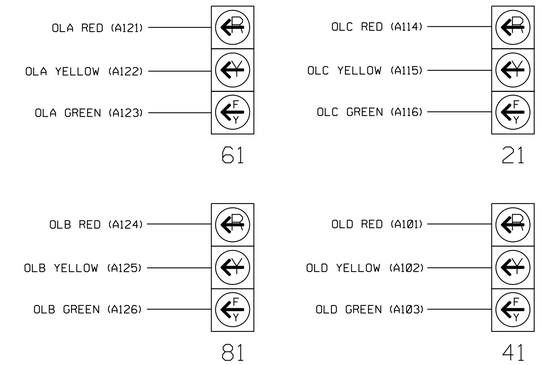
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	P21, P22	NU	42,43	P41, P42	NU	62,63	P61, P62	NU	82,83	P81, P82	61 ★	81 ★	NU	21 ★	41 ★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113		104			119			110							
🚶			115		106			121			112							

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	Ø6 6B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø8 8B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2291
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1407 (Carver Street) at Stadium Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	June 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: State Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0CB7A59DED9D847...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2291

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTDm_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_052291-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: A00C6717-4C07-43E4-AAC4-23041F97484E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.350.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2291
DESIGNED: JUNE 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
SLI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1407 (Carver Street)
at
Stadium Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: June 2018		REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller		REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

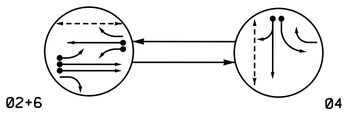
DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2291

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPD\W_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 7\U-5968_052291-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig 351.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

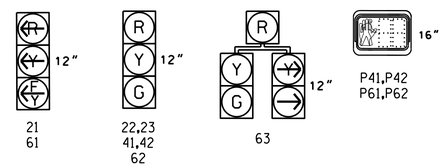
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62	G	R	Y
63	G	R/~~Y~~	Y
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



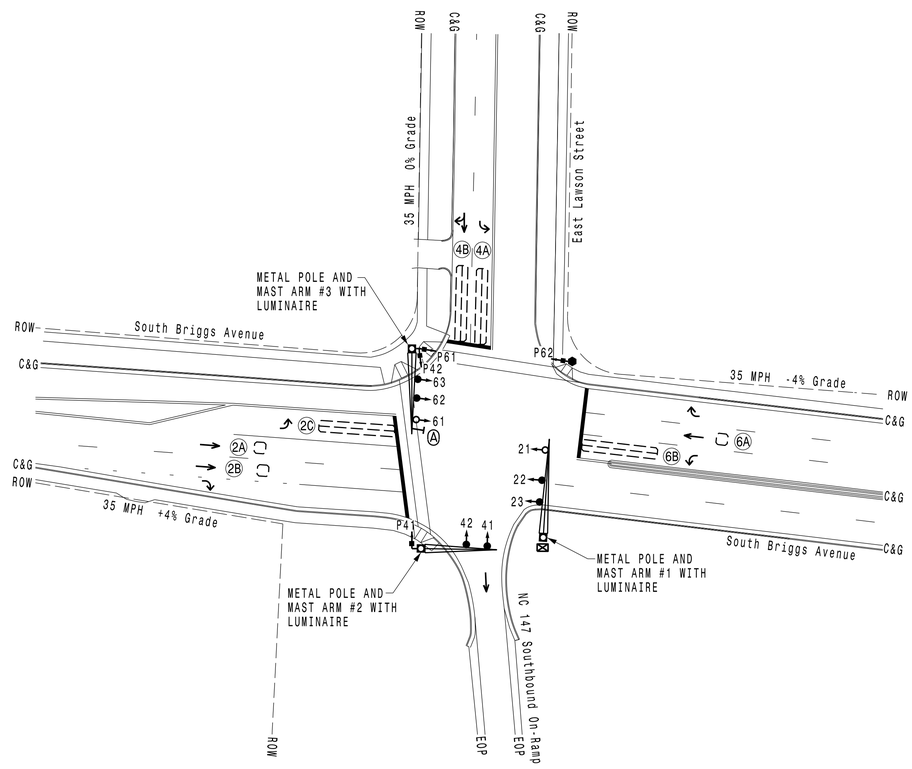
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 62 and 63.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	10	7	10
Walk *	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	20	16
Veh. Extension *	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max 1 *	50	30	50
Yellow	4.1	3.8	4.1
Red Clear	1.8	2.1	1.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

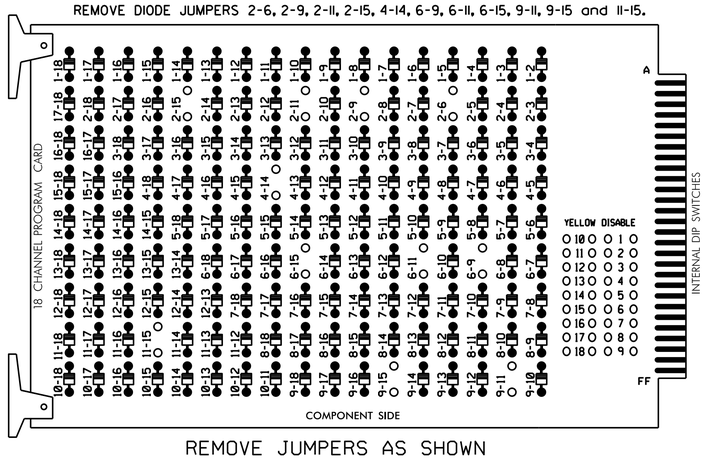
* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$

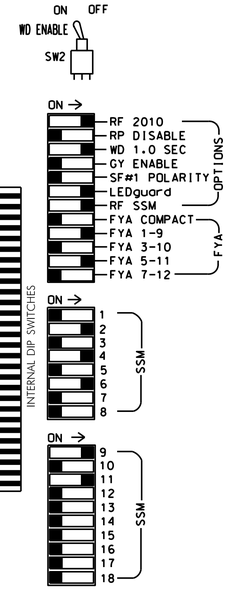
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig 351.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 w/Aux
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S9,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

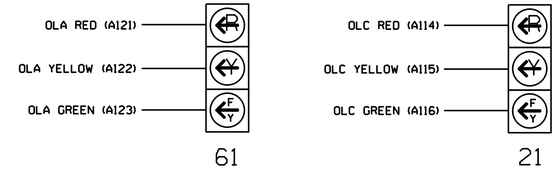
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	63	P41, P42	NU	62,63	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	61 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102								A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103													
✋							104			119									
🚶							106			121									

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	NOT USED	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	Ø6 6B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2294
DESIGNED: October 2018
SEALED: November 5, 2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:
SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

South Briggs Avenue
at
East Lawson Street / NC 147
Southbound On-Ramp

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	October 2018	REVIEWED BY:	E. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	J. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by: Edward W Sirgany 11/5/2018
DOCUSIGNED RECORD DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2294

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig 351.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2294
DESIGNED: October 2018
SEALED: November 5, 2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the Office of:

SUMMIT DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES

NC FIRM LICENSE No: P-0339
504 Meadowlands Drive
Hillsborough, NC 27278
(919) 732-3883
(919) 732-6676 (FAX)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS and Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

South Briggs Avenue
at
East Lawson Street / NC 147
Southbound On-Ramp

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	October 2018	REVIEWED BY:	E. Sirgany
PREPARED BY:	J. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 018174 ENGINEER EDWARD W. SIRGANY

DocuSigned by:
Edward W Sirgany 11/5/2018
3D0F6C96A6994F8
DATE

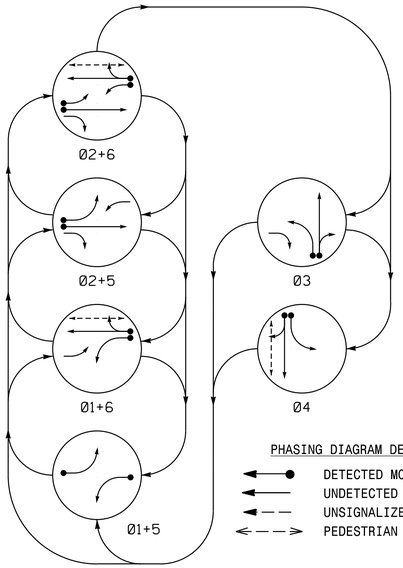
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2294

$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-352.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



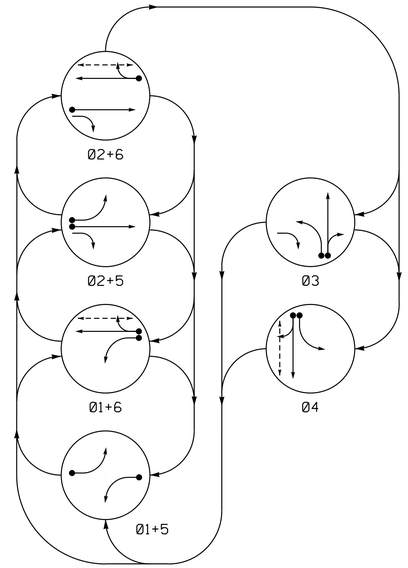
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/←	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/←	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
32	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	R	←	R	R	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

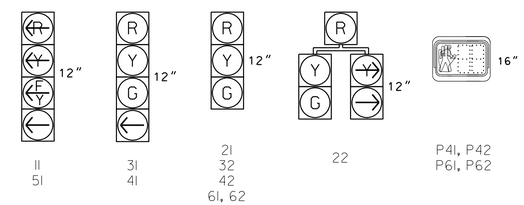
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

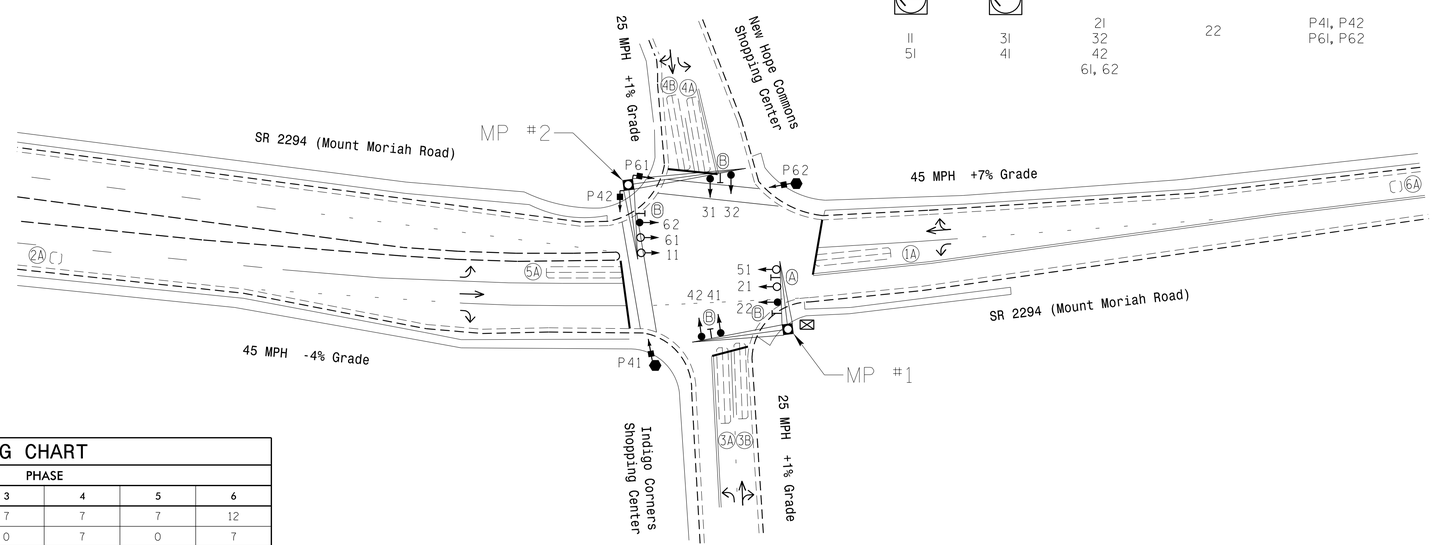
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					6 #	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
3B	6X40	+3	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	**15	-	S	-	X
					2 #	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

* Reduce delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
** Disable delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





6 Phase Fully Actuated (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	"NO U-TURN" Sign (R3-4)	
	"TURNING TRAFFIC MUST YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS" Sign (R10-15)	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	15	0	14
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	25	90	25	25	25	90
Yellow	3.0	4.9	3.1	3.1	3.0	4.9
Red Clear	2.4	1.5	2.3	2.4	2.4	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	-	0
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	-	VEH RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.ramey-kemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

SR 2294 (Mt. Moriah Rd.) at New Hope Commons/Indigo Corners

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ROADWAY ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2308

12/17/2018
ts0005 ts0005#05-2308_sig.dgn
User:tspopelka

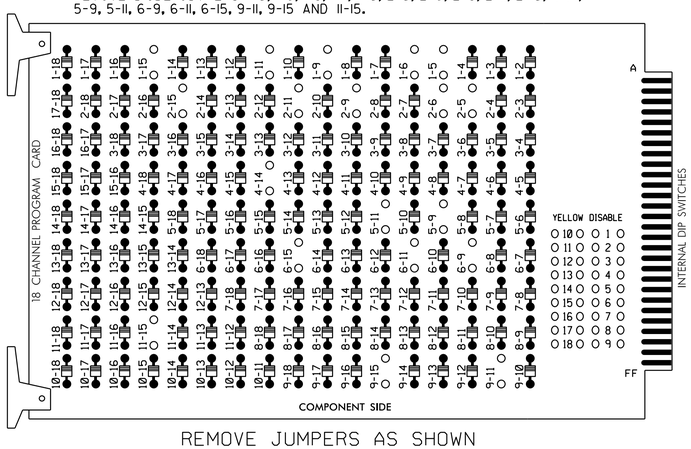
DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-352.1

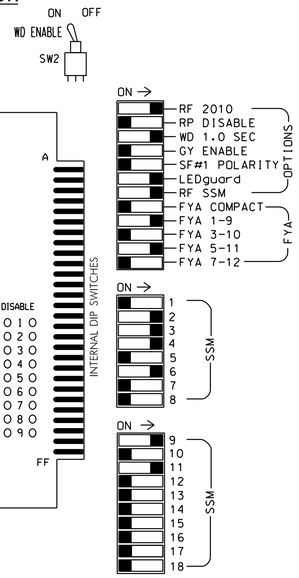
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-15, 4-14, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 6-15, 9-11, 9-15 AND 11-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,AUX S1, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4			S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3			4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	22	31	32	41	42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			116	116	101	101			134										
YELLOW	✳	129			117	117	102	102		✳	135										
GREEN		130			118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW																A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118		103			133											
✋									104			119									
🚶									106			121									

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø6PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø4 4B			Ø3 3B			Ø4PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3		S
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	3	YES		10		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

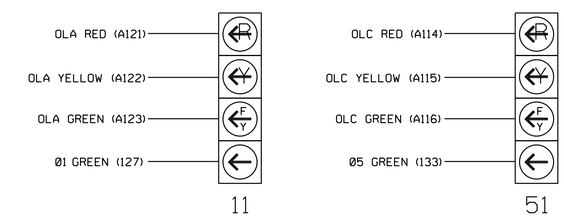
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

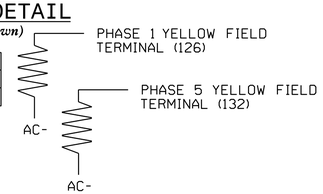
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2308
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2294 (Mt. Moriah Rd.)
at
New Hope Commons/Indigo Corners

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2308

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

12/17/2018
R:\2017\17287-05-2308_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-352.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
        FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2308
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2294 (Mt. Moriah Rd.)
at
New Hope Commons/Indigo Corners

Division 5 | Durham County | Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A9A6D07DAFE8F4A
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2308

12/17/2018
Sig-352.2_05-2308_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-352.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5:	Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2308
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
SJI Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2294 (Mt. Moriah Rd.)
at
New Hope Commons/Indigo Corners

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A6E6DD7D4A4A4A4... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2308

12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-352.3_05-2308_elec3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F5E2B001-57AA-423C-B626-A454CC2F2F3B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.353.0

SHEET NOT USED

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY:	REVIEWED BY:

SCALE: 0

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 030472 ENGINEER KEVIN W. SMITH

DocuSigned by: Kevin Smith
08B6E04B3B0440F...
SIGNATURE — DATE: 1/3/2019

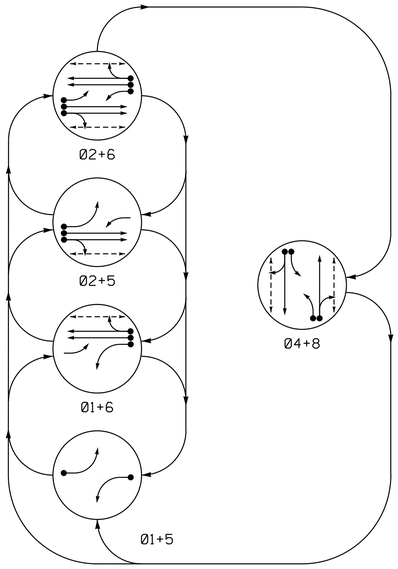
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

1/2/2019
K:\PDI_TPIOk_ITS\4011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\Additional Blank Signal Sheets\263.530_U5968_SIG.353.0.dgn
Chanlin.Wong

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-354.0

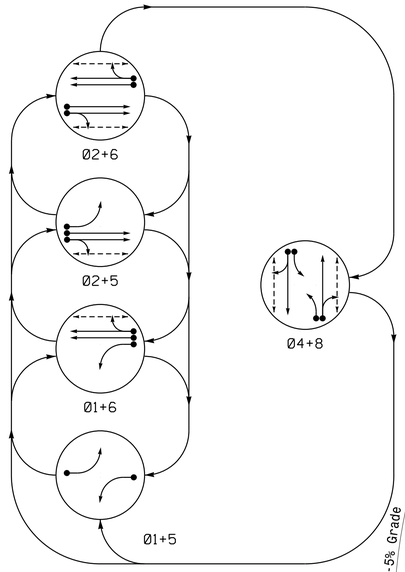
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←—	←—	F Y	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	F Y	←—	F Y	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←—	←—	R	R	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
42, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←—	R	←—	R	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	F Y	R
82, 83	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	*15	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Disbale Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

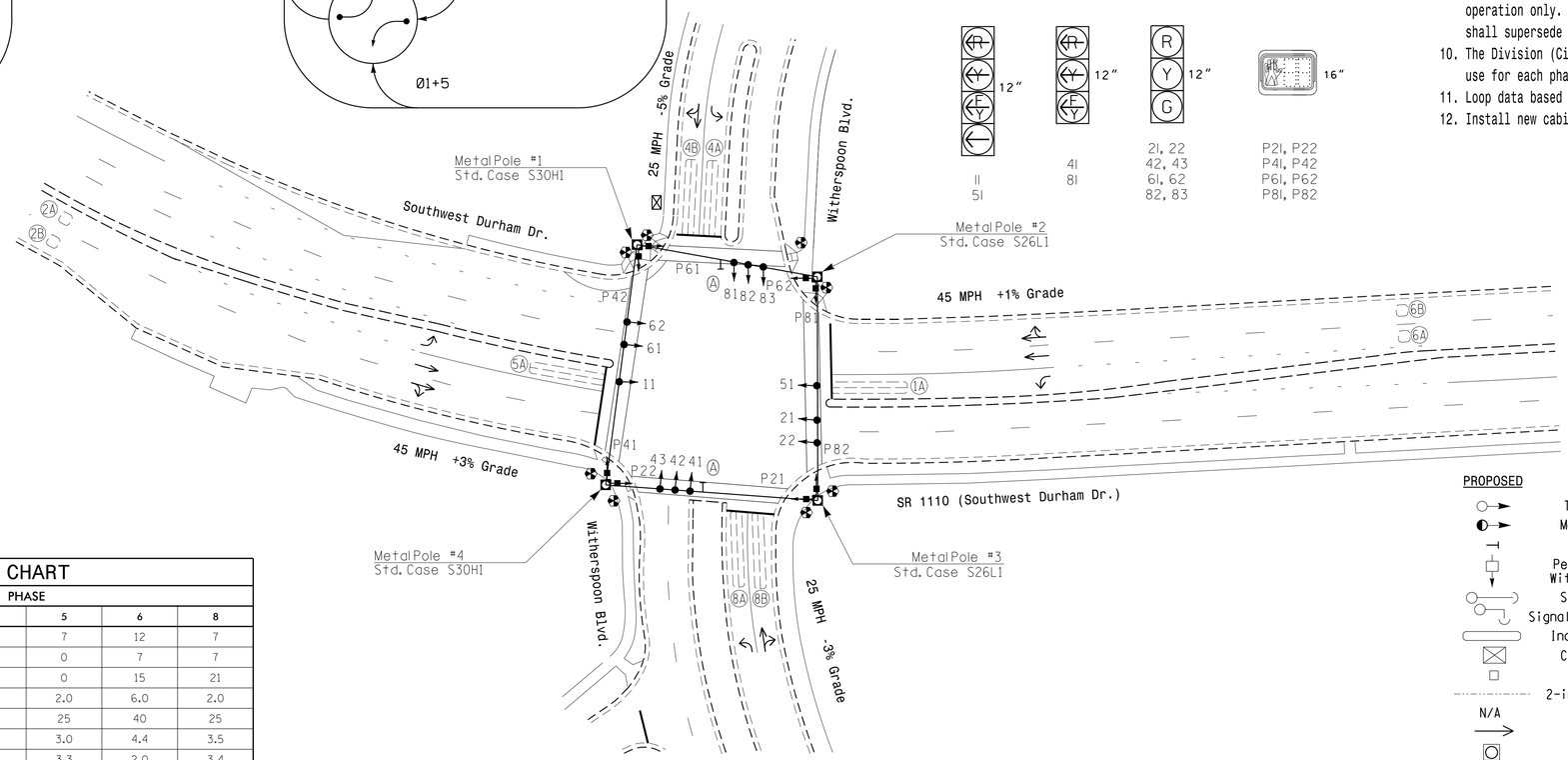
5 Phase Fully Actuated (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	7	7	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	19	26	0	15	21
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	40	25	25	40	25
Yellow	3.0	4.4	3.5	3.0	4.4	3.5
Red Clear	3.2	2.0	3.4	3.3	2.0	3.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	0	-	-	0	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1110 (SW Durham Dr.) at Witherspoon Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2317

12/17/2018
ss05-2317_sig.dgn
User:tpopelko

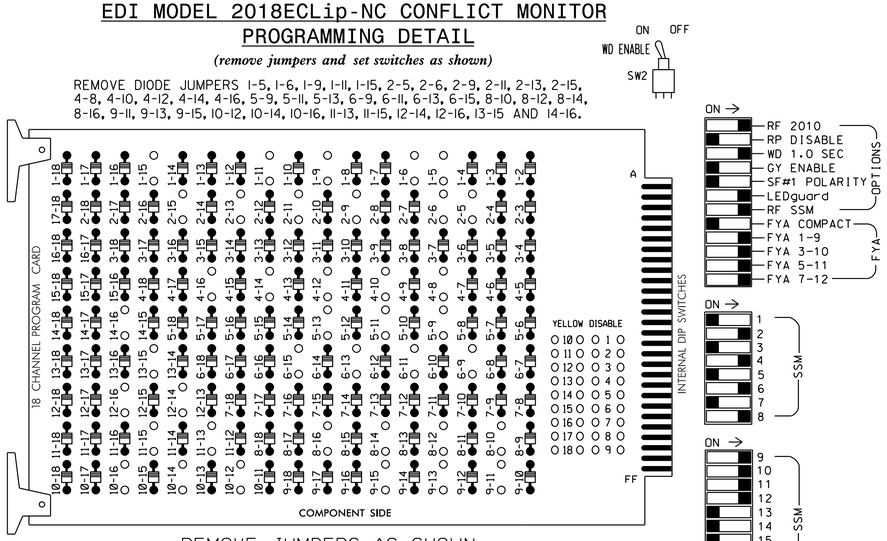
DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-354.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15 AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S2, AUX S4, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	42,43	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	82,83	P81, P82	11★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B						Ø4PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

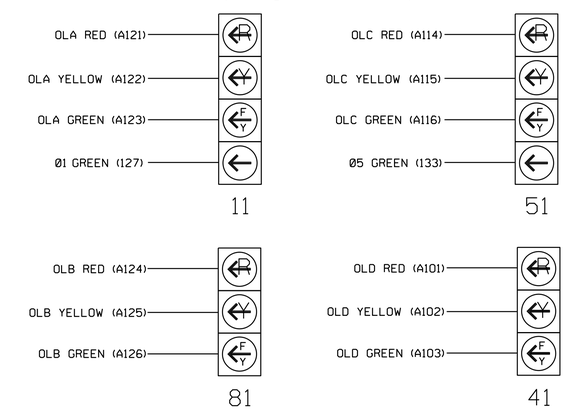
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

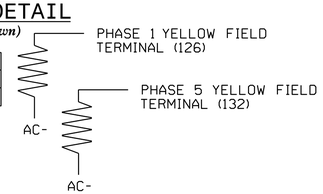
(wire signal heads as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2317
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1110 (SW Durham Dr.) at Witherspoon Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2317

12/17/2018
Sig-354.1_05-2317.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-354.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2317
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation — Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1110 (SW Durham Dr.)
at
Witherspoon Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

Docusigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
REGISTERED ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2317

12/17/2018
R:\Sig-Proj\05-2317_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 326A2739-55EC-403C-8273-2E36555ACAF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-354.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5:	Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.
VEH DET PLAN 2:	Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select [5. TIME BASE]
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select [2. ACTION PLAN]

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2317
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1110 (SW Durham Dr.)
at
Witherspoon Blvd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0568D3D94A54B4E DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2317

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-2317_elec3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.355.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

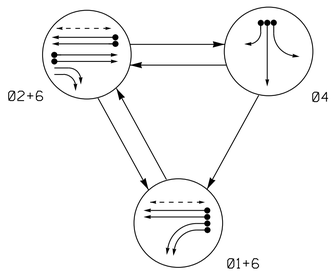
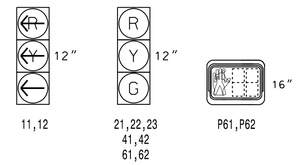


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
11,12	~~G~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22,23	R	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	Y
P61,P62	W	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
4D	6X15	0	EXIST	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

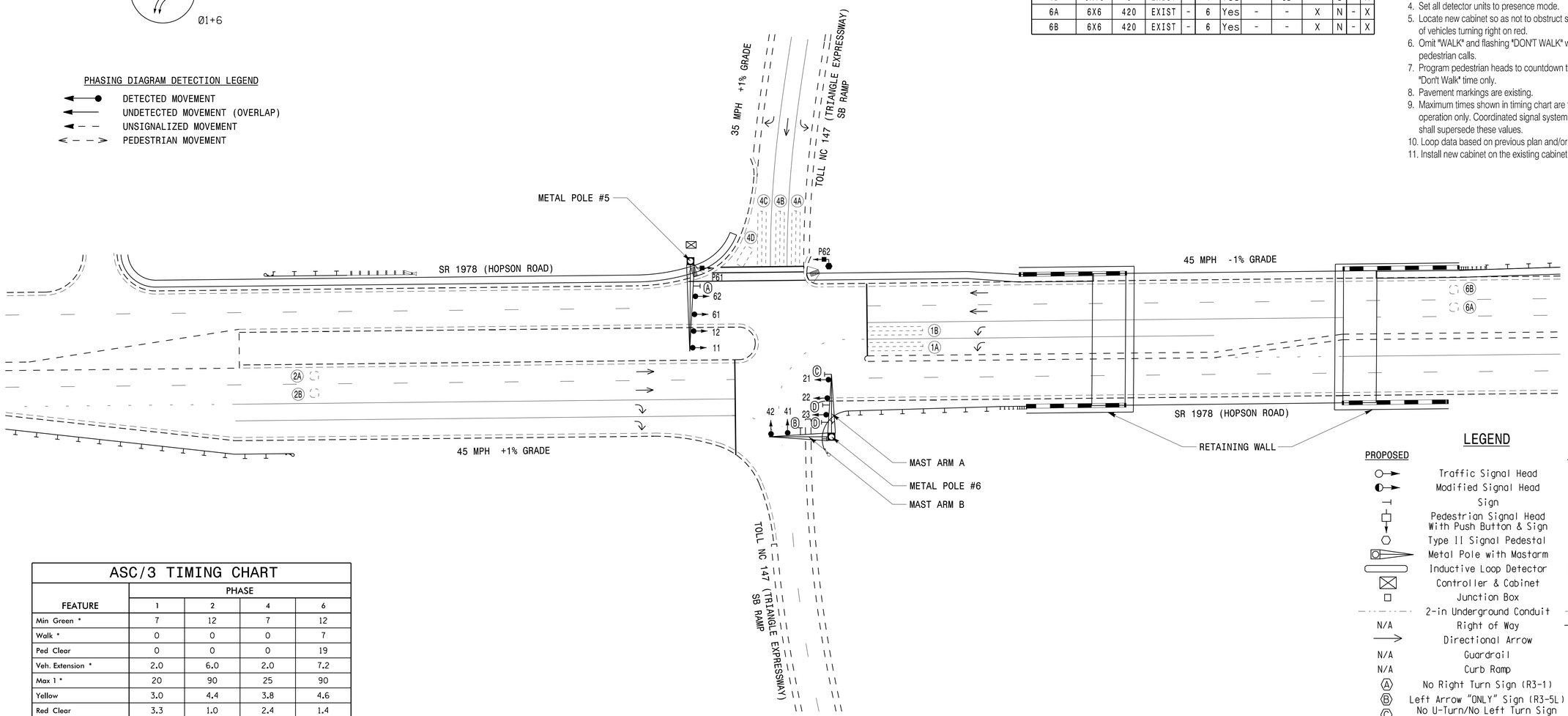
3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B
C	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	C
D	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	D

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	12	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	19
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	7.2
Max 1 *	20	90	25	90
Yellow	3.0	4.4	3.8	4.6
Red Clear	3.3	1.0	2.4	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	5.1
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/19/2018
K:\RAL\DOT\U-5968_ITS\01036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_052321-2017.dgn
derrick.waller

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1978 (Hopson Road) at Toll NC 147 (Triangle Expressway) Southbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2321

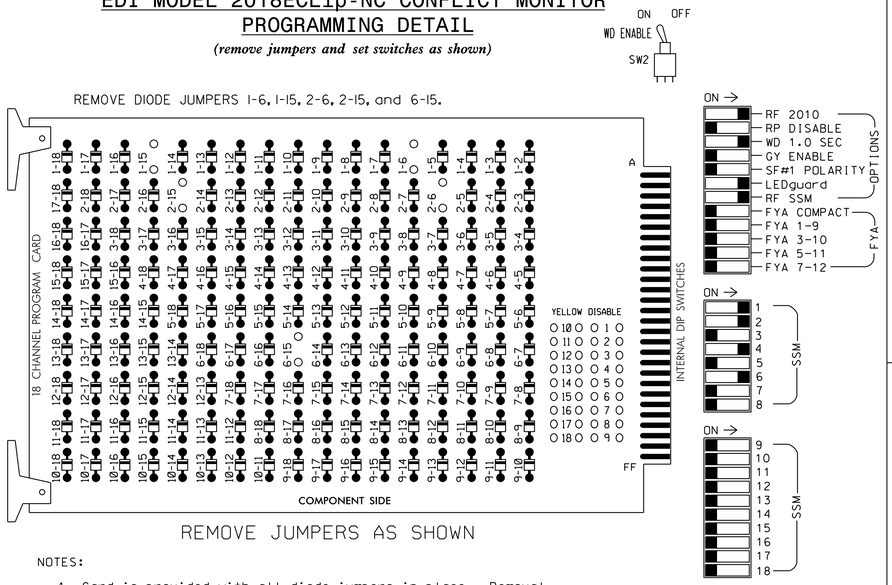
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.355.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW	125																	
YELLOW ARROW	126																	
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋									119									
🚶									121									

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø 2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4	Ø 4	SLOT	Ø 1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø6 PED	FS
		1A	2A				4A	4C		1B				DC ISOLATOR	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø 4	Ø 4	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	ST
			2B				4B	4D							DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø 6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
			6A												
	L	EMPTY	Ø 6	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		15		S
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2321
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1978 (Hopson Road) at Toll NC 147 (Triangle Expressway) Southbound Ramps
Division 5 Durham County RTP

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

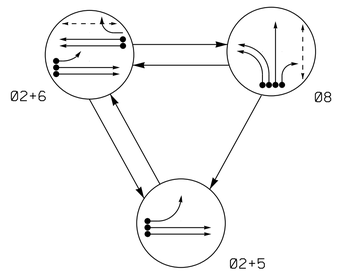
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A56ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2321

12/19/2018
K:\4AALL\PTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\KGROUP 2\U-5968.052321-2017e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.356.0

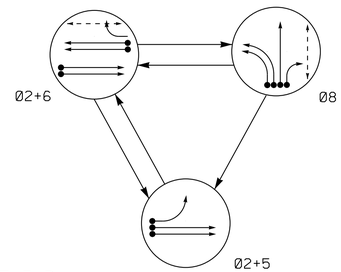
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
51	~~-~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y
81,82	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~-~~	~~R~~
83,84	R	R	G	R
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
51	~~-~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y
81,82	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~-~~	~~R~~
83,84	R	R	G	R
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	450	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	450	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
8E	6X15	0	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

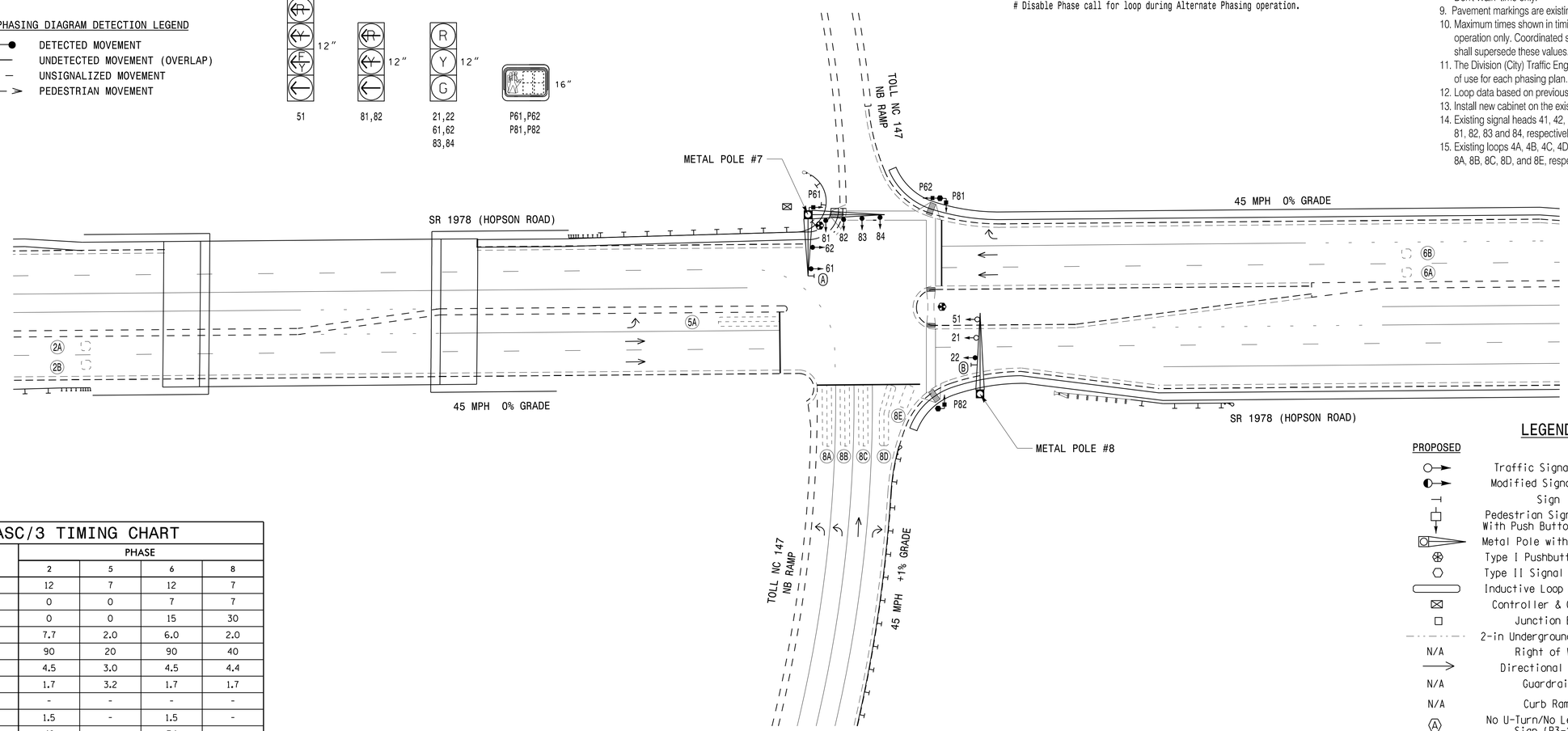
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
14. Existing signal heads 41, 42, 43 and 44 have been relabeled to 81, 82, 83 and 84, respectively.
15. Existing loops 4A, 4B, 4C, 4D, and 4E have been relabeled to 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, and 8E, respectively.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	5	6	8
Min Green *	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	0	15	30
Veh. Extension *	7.7	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	90	20	90	40
Yellow	4.5	3.0	4.5	4.4
Red Clear	1.7	3.2	1.7	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	49	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	5.6	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1978 (Hopson Road) at Toll NC 147 Northbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2322

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

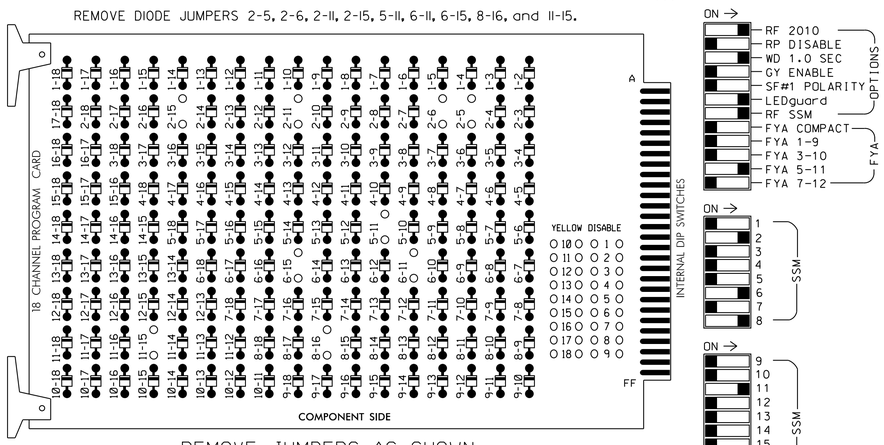
12/19/2018
K:\RA_DOT\U-5968_ITS\01036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_052322-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.356.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	83,84	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134				107							
YELLOW		129						135				108							
GREEN		130						136				109							
RED ARROW											107						A114		
YELLOW ARROW							*				108						A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133				109								
✋									119				110						
🚶									121				112						

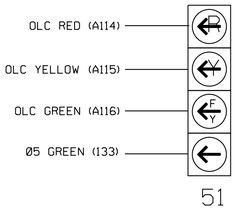
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B											Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	Ø8 8E	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B	Ø8 8D	NOT USED						

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES				S
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	8	YES		15		S
8E	TB7-5,6	J8U	50	28	8	YES		15		S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

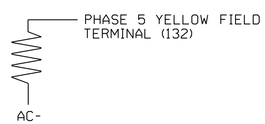
Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2322
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1978 (Hopson Road)
at
Toll NC 147
Northbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For:
U.S. Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A56ED0D0A37... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2322

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\WAKE_CTP_IT\WO11036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_052322-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.356.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
       FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
   - Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

TOGGLE TWICE

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2322
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1978 (Hopson Road)
at
Toll NC 147
Northbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips	
PREPARED BY: DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED6D0B437
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2322

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPB\ral_ITS\W011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\NGROUP 3\U-5968.052322-2018a2.dgn
dderrick-waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.356.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PED RCL   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
WALK 2    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
VEX 2     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
VEH RCL   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
MAX RCL   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
MAX 2     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
  PHASE   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
MAX 3     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CS INH    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SOMIT     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SPC FCT   . . . . X . . . (1-8)
AUX FCT   . . . (1-3)
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 91-100 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2322
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
Bureau of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1978 (Hopson Road)
at
Toll NC 147
Northbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 0C47A5AE0D0A47...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2322

12/19/2018
k:\RAL_ITS\m_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_052322-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.357.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

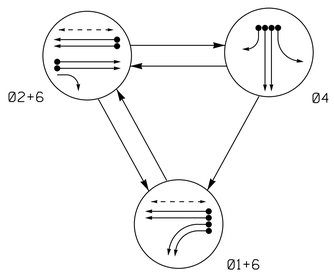
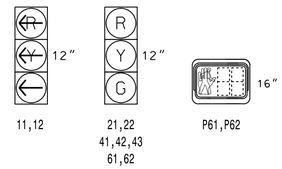


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
11,12	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21,22	R	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	Y
P61,P62	W	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	355	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

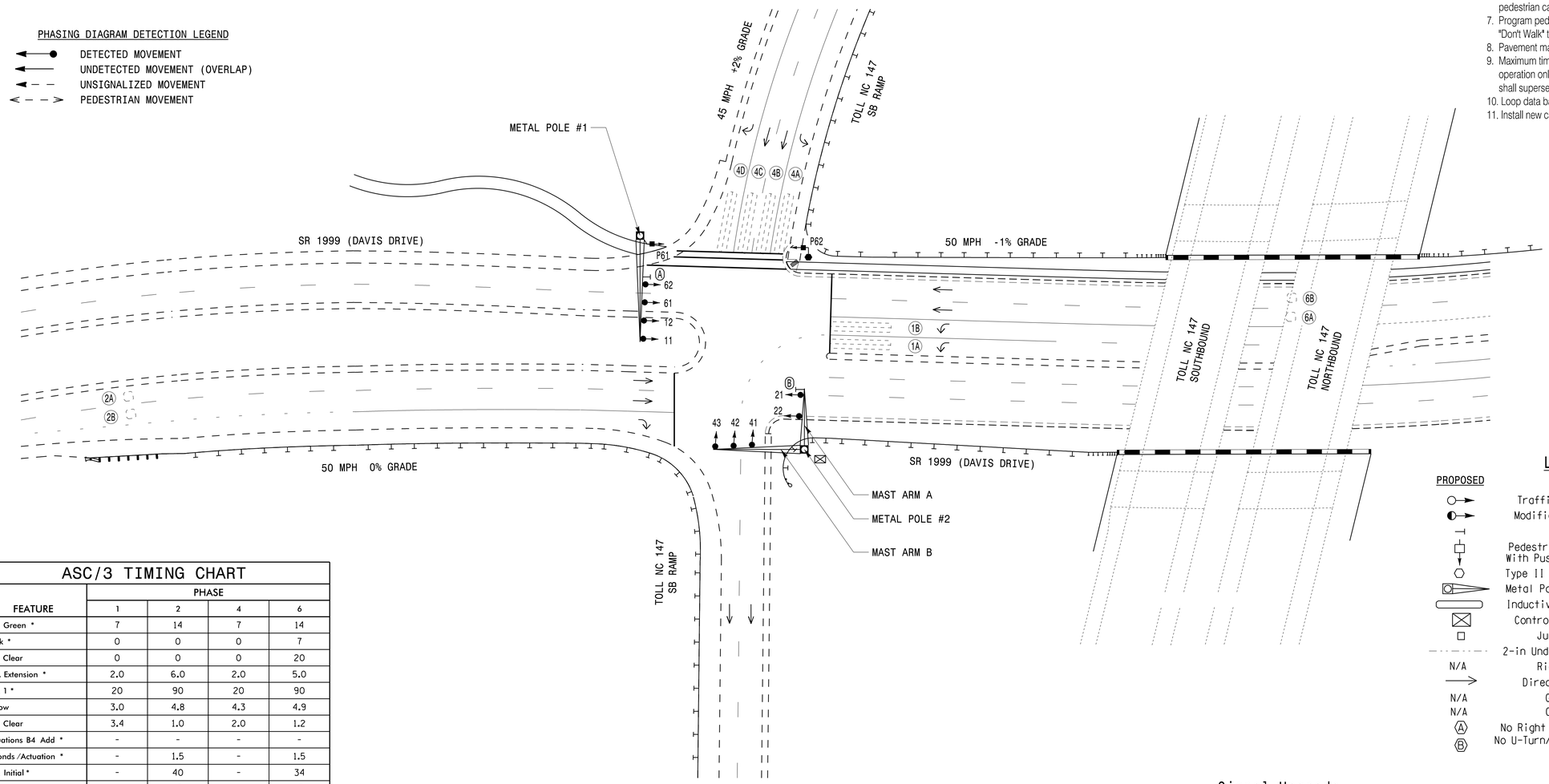
3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	B

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	14	7	14
Walk *	0	0	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	20
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	5.0
Max 1 *	20	90	20	90
Yellow	3.0	4.8	4.3	4.9
Red Clear	3.4	1.0	2.0	1.2
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	40	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.1	-	2.2
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1999 (Davis Drive) at Toll NC-147 (Triangle Expressway) Southbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018 DCB7A596E0DB437...

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2323

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

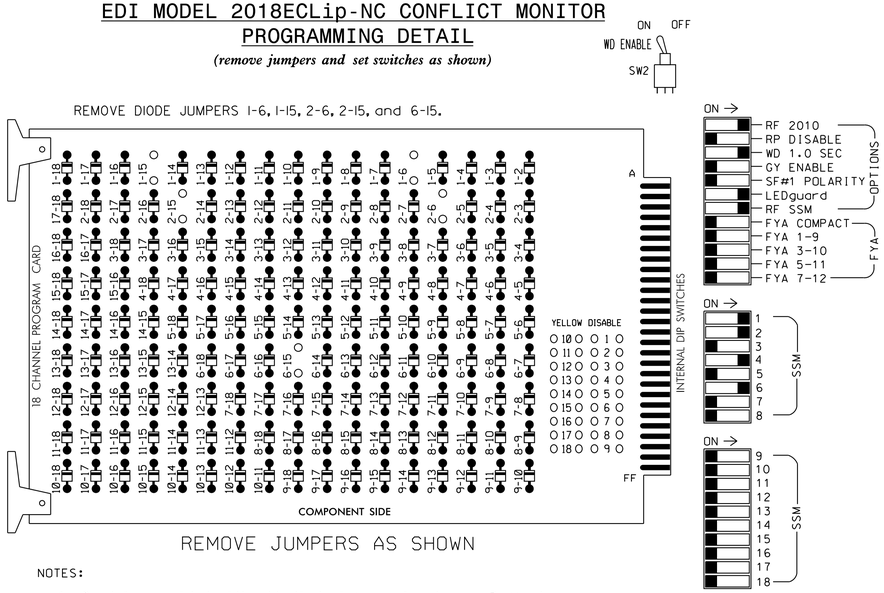
12/19/2018
12:49:17 PM
derrick.waller
K:\RAL_Proj\TSM\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\SG4 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_052323-2017.dgn

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.357.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22	NU	NU	41,42, 43	NU	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW	125																	
YELLOW ARROW	126																	
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋									119									
🚶									121									

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø 2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4	Ø 4	SLOT	Ø 1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A				4A	4C		1B					
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø 4	Ø 4	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
			2B				4B	4D							
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø 6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
			6A												
	L	EMPTY	Ø 6	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES				S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES				S
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR
IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2323
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1999 (Davis Drive)
at
Toll NC-147 (Triangle Expressway) Southbound Ramps
Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A56ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2323

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_LPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\KGROUP 2\U-5968.052323-2017a1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.358.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

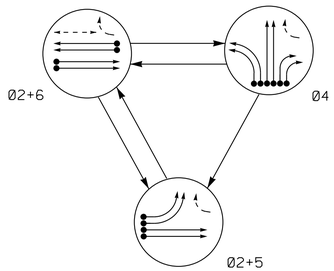
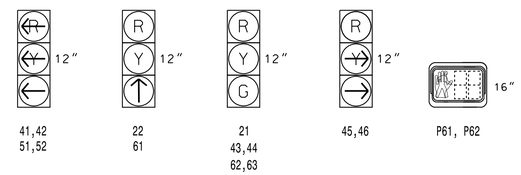


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21	G	G	R	Y
22	↑	↑	R	Y
41,42	~~R~~	~~R~~	—	~~R~~
43,44	R	R	G	R
45,46	R	R	—	R
51,52	—	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61	R	↑	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	Y
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4E	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
4F	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

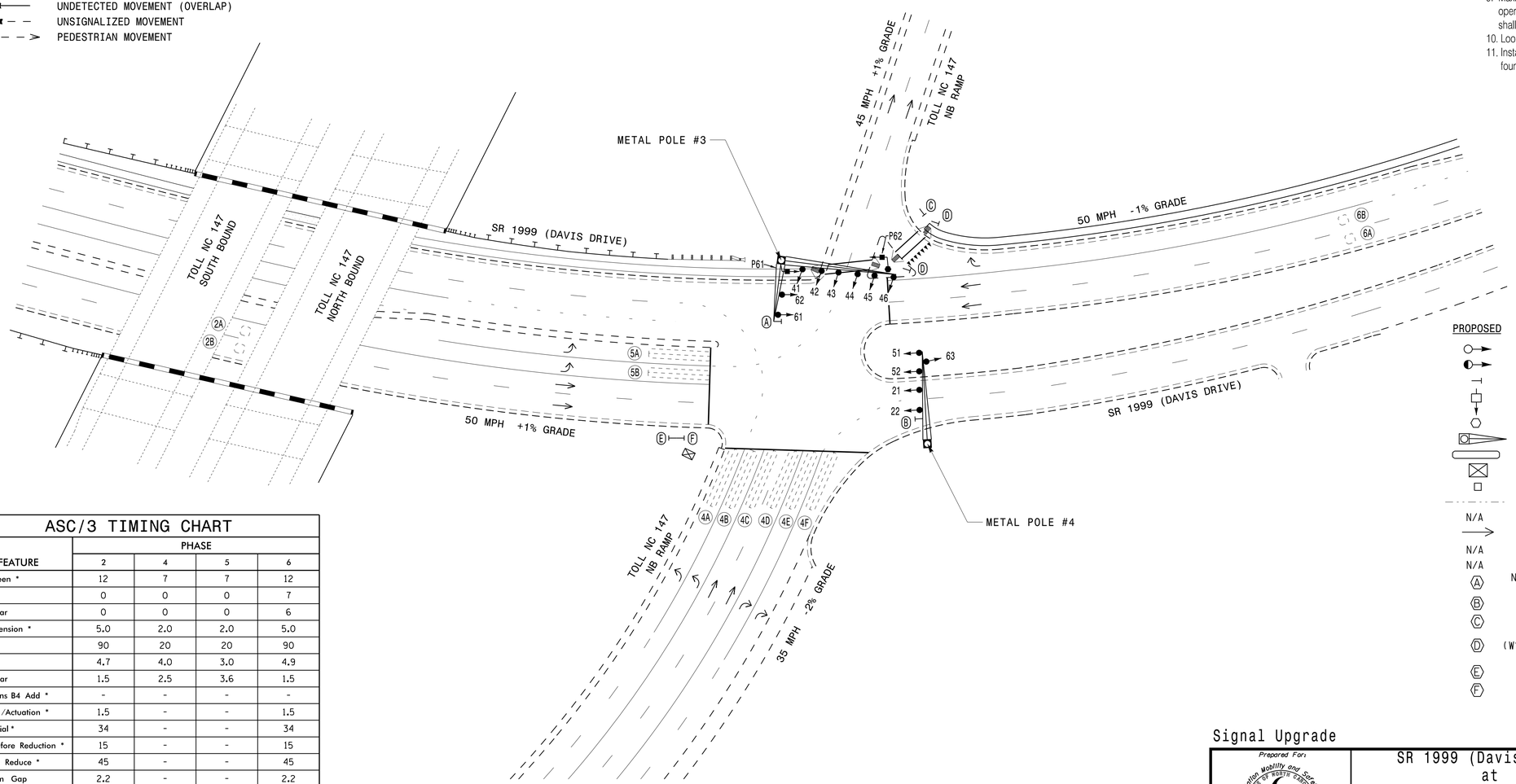
3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
A	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	C
D	Pedestrian Warning Sign (W11-2) with Downward Diagonal Arrow Plaque (W16-7p)	D
E	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1L)	E
F	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1R)	F

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green *	12	7	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	0	6
Veh. Extension *	5.0	2.0	2.0	5.0
Max 1 *	90	20	20	90
Yellow	4.7	4.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clear	1.5	2.5	3.6	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	2.2	-	-	2.2
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1999 (Davis Drive) at Toll NC 147 (Triangle Expressway) Northbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACEY L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437... 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2324

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

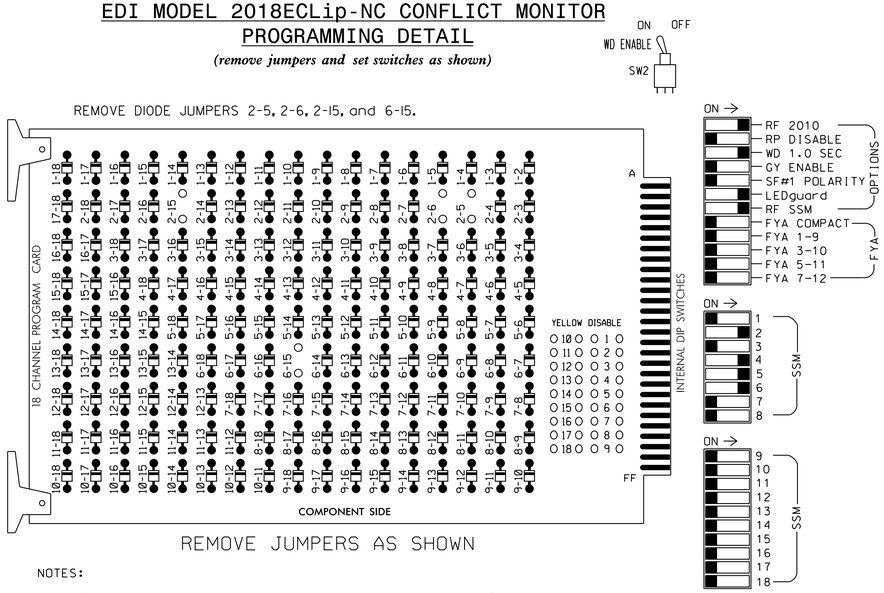
12/19/2018
14:40:07 PM
U:\Kimley-Horn_ITS\40110036410 - Durham Signal System&Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_052324-2017.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.358.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5			S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4			14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4			4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21	22	NU	NU	41,42	43,44	45,46	NU	51,52	61	62,63	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128	128				101	101			134	134										
YELLOW		129	129				102				135	135										
GREEN		130					103					136										
RED ARROW						101				131												
YELLOW ARROW						102		102		132												
GREEN ARROW			130			103		103		133	136											
✋													119									
🚶													121									

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2 2A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	Ø4 4E	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 4B	Ø4 4D	Ø4 4F	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø5 5B	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES				S
4D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	44	4	YES				S
4E	TB6-5,6	I8U	49	24	4	YES		15		S
4F	TB6-7,8	I8L	49	11	4	YES		15		S
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2324
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1999 (Davis Drive) at Toll NC-147 (Triangle Expressway) Northbound Ramps
Division 5 Durham County RTP

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

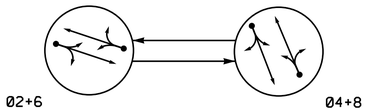
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2324

12/19/2018
K:\4AALLPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\KGROUP 2\U-5968.052324-2017e1.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.359.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

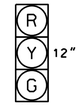
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42,43
61,62
81,82

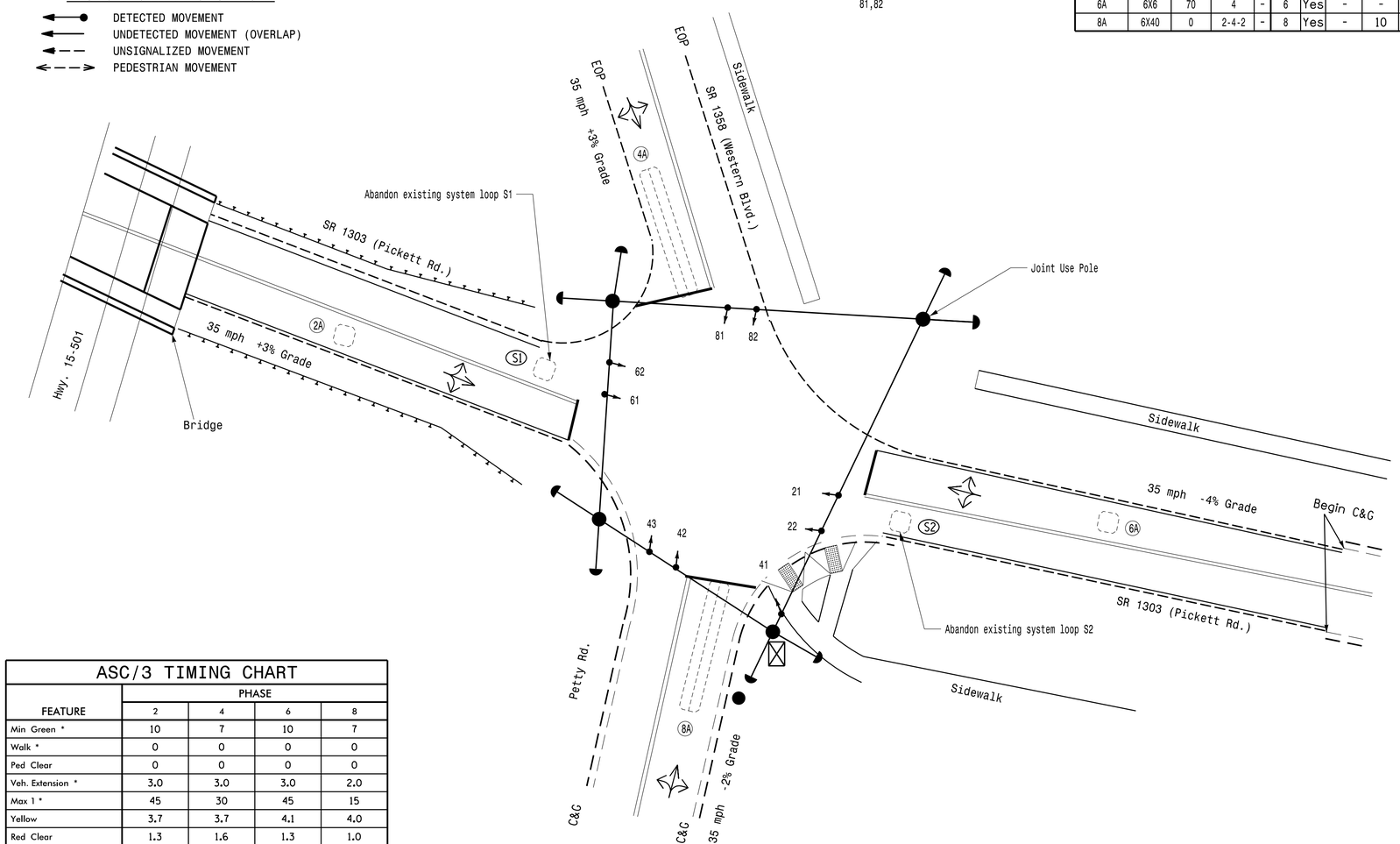
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	4	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values..
7. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
8. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
N/A	Guardrail	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	30	45	15
Yellow	3.7	3.7	4.1	4.0
Red Clear	1.3	1.6	1.3	1.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1303 (Pickett Rd.)
at
SR 1358 (Western Blvd.)
/ Petty Rd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	T. Smith
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

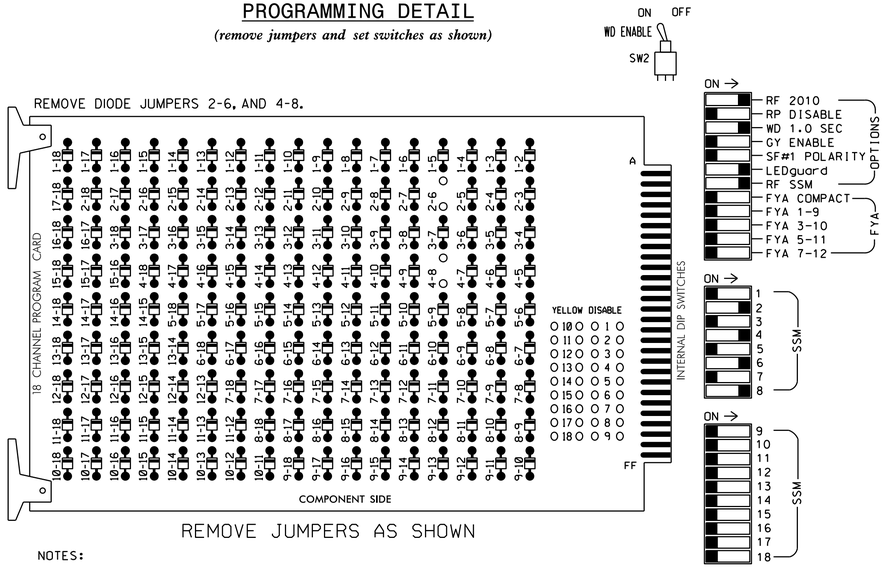
DocuSigned by: R Royal Hinshaw 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2328

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.359.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

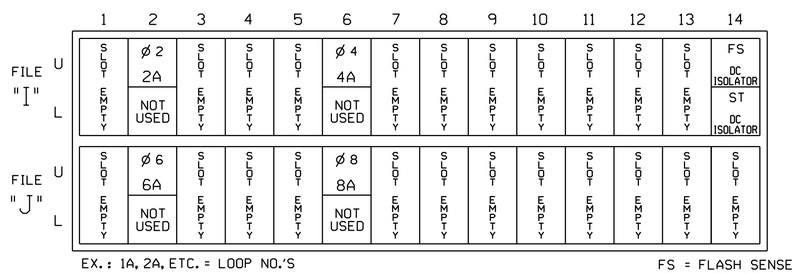
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42, 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES	-	10	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES	-	10	-	S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2328
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1303 (Pickett Rd.)
at
SR 1358 (Western Blvd.)
/ Petty Rd.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	L. Boyer
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

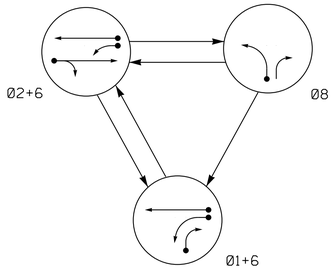
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032117 ENGINEER ROYAL HINSHAW

DocuSigned by: R. Royal Hinshaw 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
R. Royal Hinshaw
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2328

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

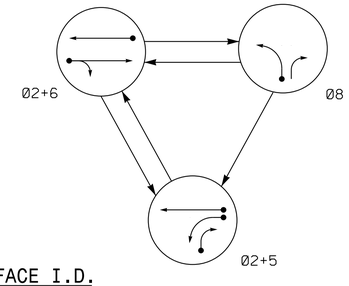
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.360.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/—	R	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	FLASH
11	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	G	R	Y
61,62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R/—	R	G	R

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE
FULLY ACTUATED
(DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

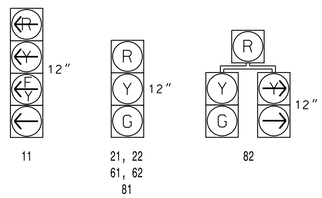
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

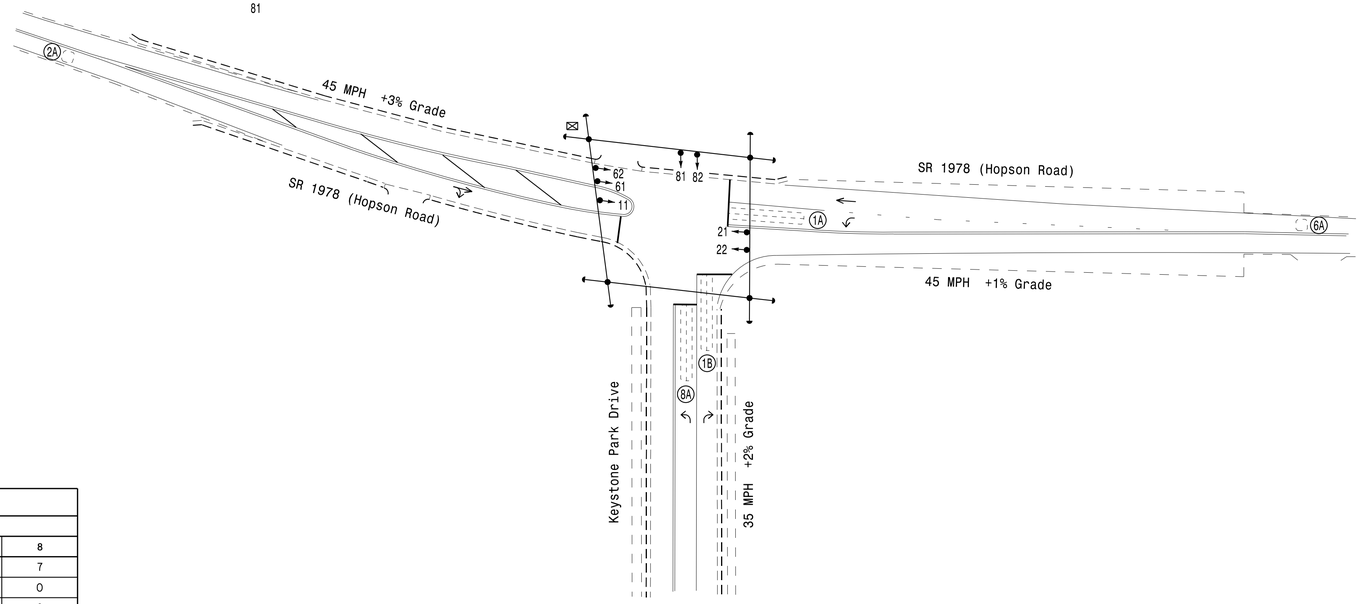
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green *	7	12	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	15	90	90	25
Yellow	3.0	4.4	4.4	3.0
Red Clear	1.8	1.0	1.0	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	2.5	2.5	-
Max Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Locking Detector	-	X	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1978 (Hopson Road) at Keystone Park Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: January 2018 REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0CB7A59E0D0B437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2330

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

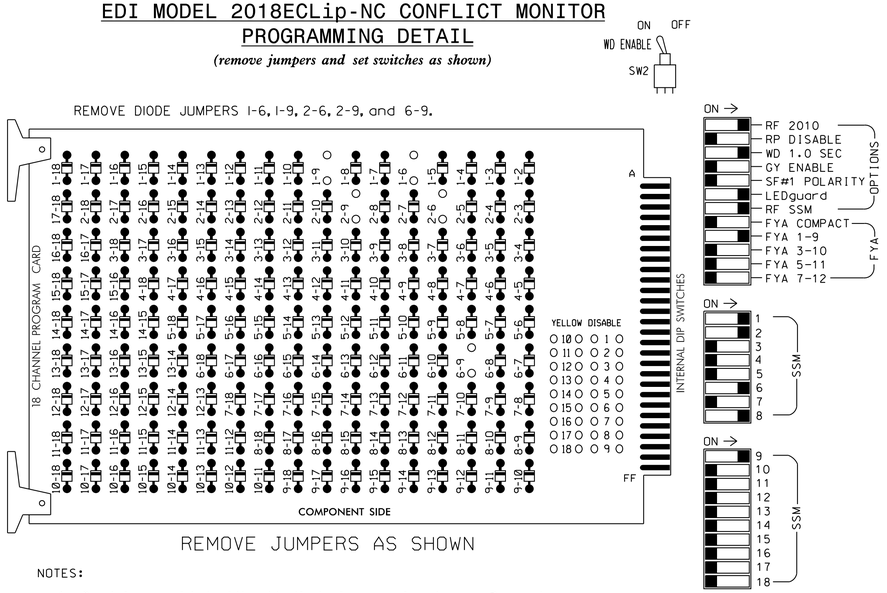
12/19/2018
12:49:17 PM
derrick.waller
L:\Active Projects\TMC_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\K54 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_052330-2017.dgn

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.360.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....✳
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED	✳		128						134			107							
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

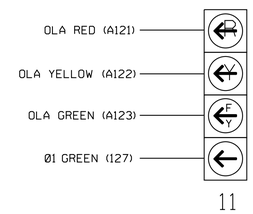
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED							NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

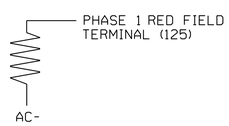
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2330
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1978 (Hopson Road) at Keystone Park Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC8A8AEE9D8A37
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2330

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPD*_ITS\U11036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals*S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_052330-2017el-dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.360.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 1A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

↓

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2330
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1978 (Hopson Road)
at
Keystone Park Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED00B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2330

12/19/2018
K:\4AALL_TP\DW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\KGROUP 24L-5968.052330-2017a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 01E4B1CE-D0B8-4F47-83A9-9C407BC29614

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.360.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 1.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 1 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 1: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 11 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2330
DESIGNED: JANUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1978 (Hopson Road)
at
Keystone Park Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	January 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: DC87A98ED6DB437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

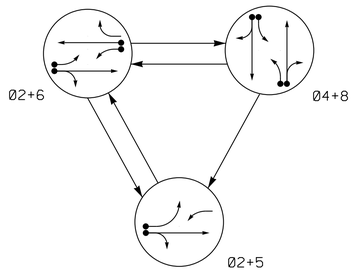
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2330

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTDm_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 2\U-5968_052330-2017a3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.361.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



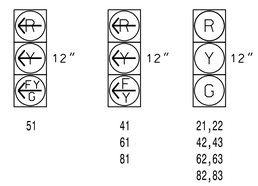
DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	F/Y	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	G	R
51	~~-~~	F/Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	F/Y	F/Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	F/Y	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	G	R

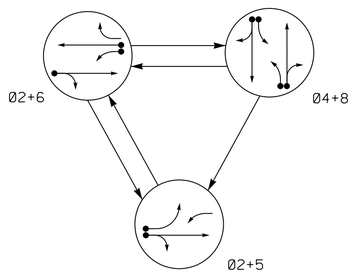
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

F/Y/G = Bimodal Section



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	F/Y	~~R~~
42,43	R	R	G	R
51	~~-~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	F/Y	F/Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~R~~	F/Y	~~R~~
82,83	R	R	G	R

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

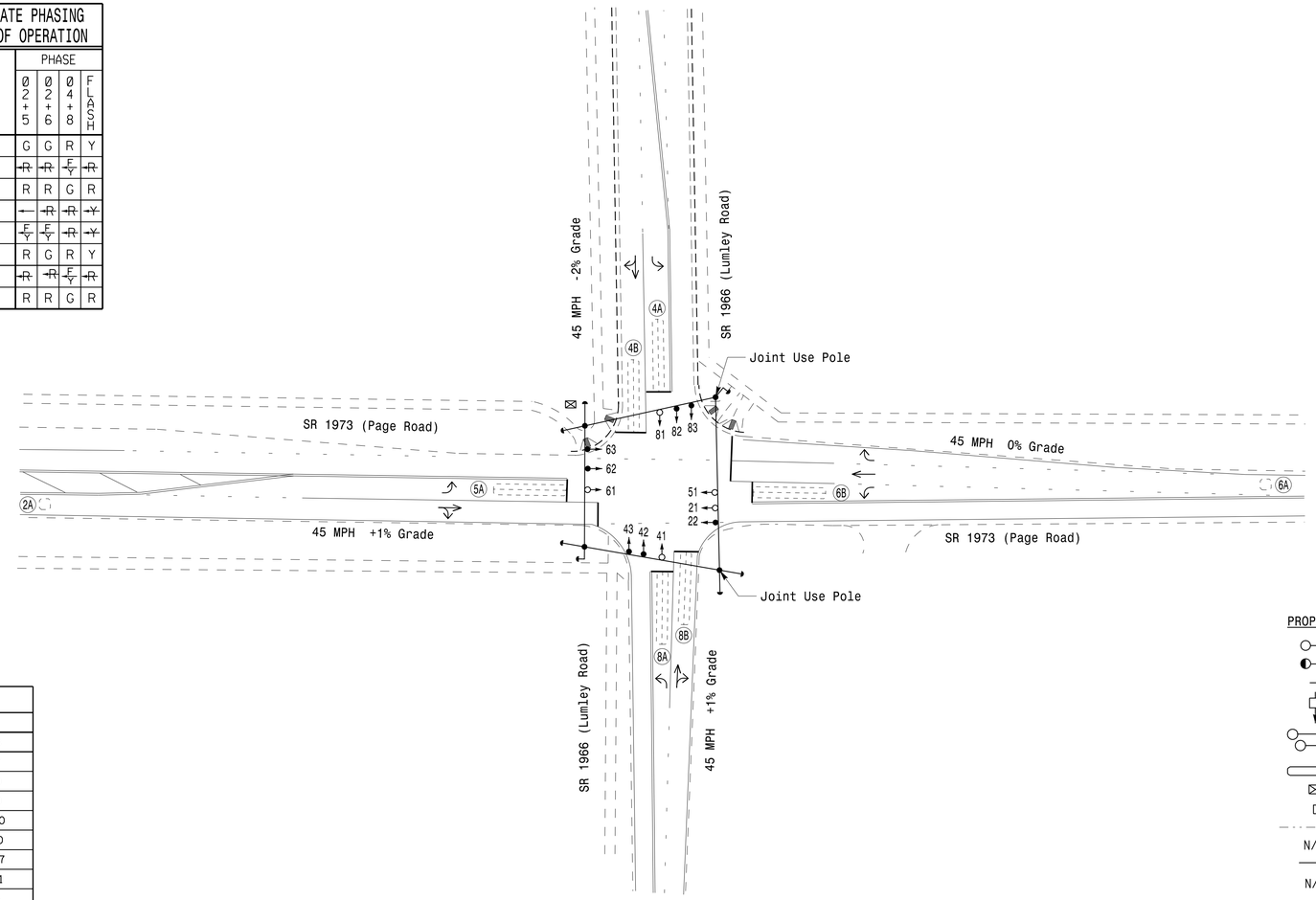
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
				-	2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X

* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42, 43, 62, 63, 82, and 83.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Existing signal heads 41, 42, 61, 62, 81, 82 have been relabeled to 42, 43, 62, 63, 82, 83, respectively.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	12	7	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	90	20	15	90	20
Yellow	4.5	4.7	3.0	4.5	4.7
Red Clear	1.0	1.1	2.4	1.0	1.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	X	-	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1973 (Page Road) at SR 1966 (Lumley Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED0DB437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2365

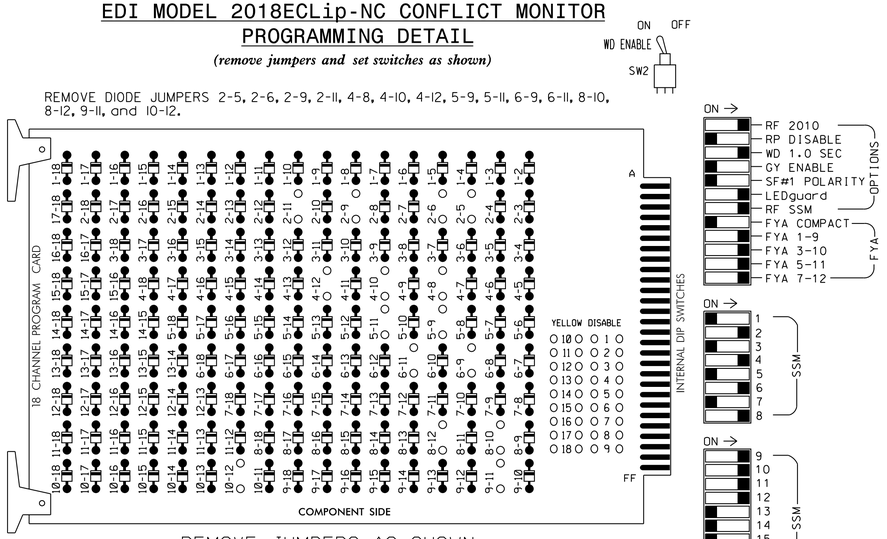
12/19/2018
kpatterson, ITSM01036410 - Durham Signal System$Signals$4 - Signal Design$GROUP 6$U-5968_052365-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.361.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1, AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	42,43	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	82,83	NU	61★	81★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW							133											

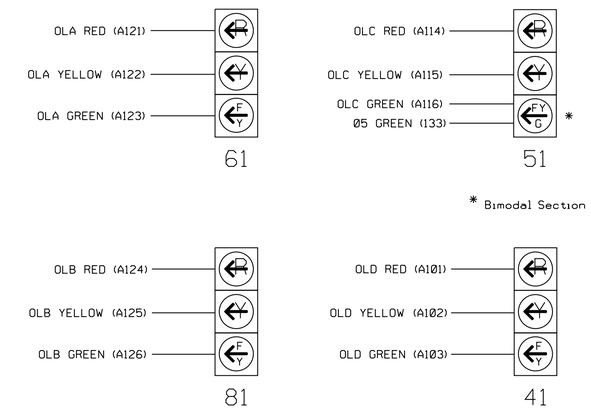
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES		10		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES		3		G
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES		10		S

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

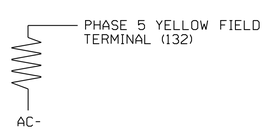
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2365
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1973 (Page Road)
at
SR 1966 (Lumley Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
DC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2365

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPB_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_052365-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.361.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
   - Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5 5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2365
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1973 (Page Road)
at
SR 1966 (Lumley Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A56ED60B437... 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2365

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_LPTM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968.052365-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.361.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SOMIT     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2365
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1973 (Page Road)
at
SR 1966 (Lumley Road)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED60B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2365

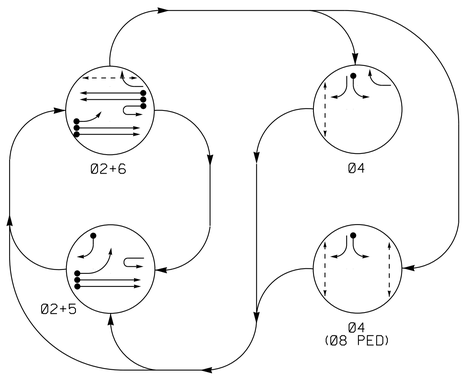
PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
k:\4ALL_CTP\U_ITS\U11036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968.052365-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.362.0

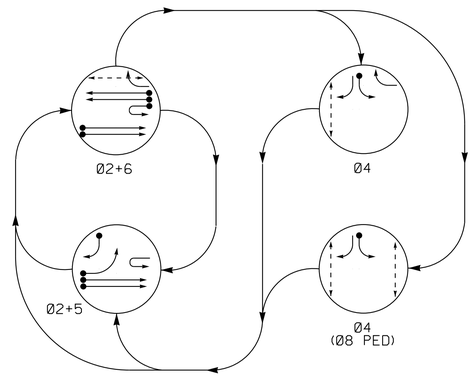
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04	08 04 PED	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	F Y	~~R~~
42	R	R	G	G	R
43	R	F Y	→	R	~~Y~~
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	(F Y)	(F Y)	(R)	(R)	(Y)
62,63	R	G	R	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04	08 04 PED	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	F Y	~~R~~
42	R	R	G	G	R
43	R	F Y	→	R	~~Y~~
51	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	(F Y)	(F Y)	(R)	(R)	(Y)
62,63	R	G	R	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

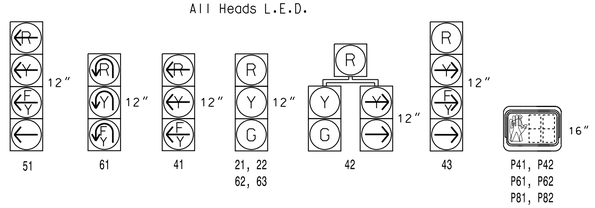
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

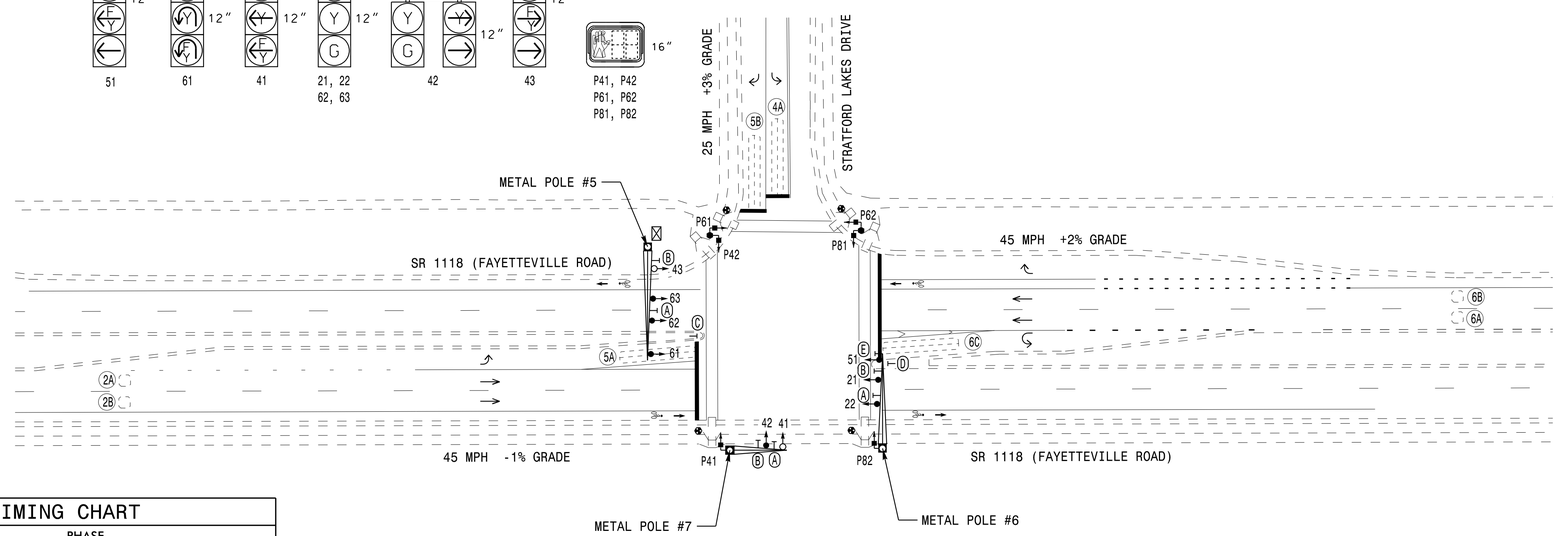
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8 PED
Min Green *	12	7	7	12	
Walk *	0	7	0	7	7
Ped Clear	0	26	0	13	26
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	
Max 1 *	90	30	20	90	
Yellow	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6	
Red Clear	1.5	3.3	2.9	1.5	
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5	
Max Initial *	34	-	-	34	
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45	
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X	
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL	
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
Ⓐ	Street Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"TURNING VEHICLE" Yield to Pedestrians Sign (R10-15)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No U-Turn/No Left Turn "TRUCK" Sign (R3-18)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No U-Turn Truck Sign (R3-4)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓔ

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Stratford Lakes Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED6D8437
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2371

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\DUR_Traffic\U5968_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_052371-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

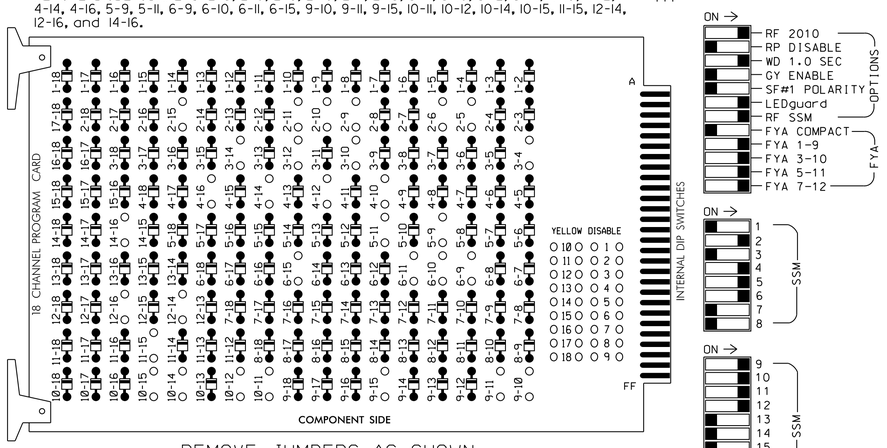
DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.362.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-10, 2-11, 2-15, 3-4, 3-10, 3-12, 3-14, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-10, 6-11, 6-15, 9-10, 9-11, 9-15, 10-11, 10-12, 10-14, 10-15, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S12,
AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8✱,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....✱✱
OVERLAP "B".....✱✱
OVERLAP "C".....✱✱
OVERLAP "D".....✱✱
OVERLAP "G".....✱✱

✱ For timing purposes only
✱✱ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

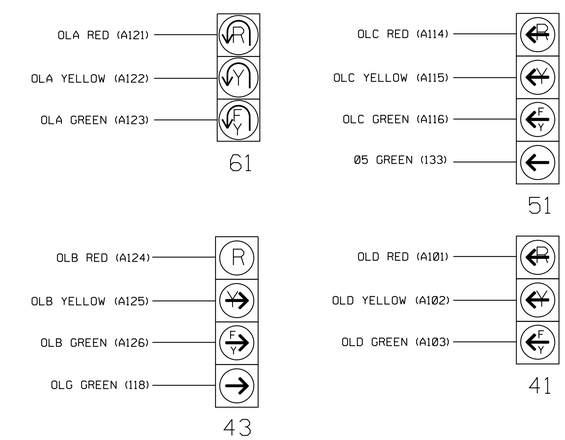
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	OLG	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	43★	42	P41, P42	42	51★	62,63	P61, P62	NU	NC	P81, P82	61★	43★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101		✱		134						A124				
YELLOW		129		✱	102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW														A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW				118			133	133											
✋						104				119			110						
🚶						106				121			112						

NU = Not Used
NC = No Connection
✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	NOT USED						NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES		3		G
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

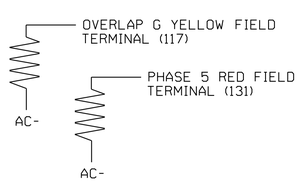
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2371
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road) at Stratford Lakes Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: DC87A59ED60B437
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2371

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\ATL_CITP_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_052371-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.362.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
          THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
   - Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

   - Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
   - Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN..... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle to Overlap 'G'

OVERLAP G

Select TMG VEH OVLP [G] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[G] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle to Overlap 'A'

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   OVERLAP  G
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-2371
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1118 (Fayetteville Road)
at
Stratford Lakes Drive

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A9AE9E08437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-2371

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_052371-201802.dgn
derrick.waller